



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

- New 6.8L With Non -PTO 10-speed Transmission (Pickup Only)
- Updated Electrical Interfaces, PDB And Wiring Colors
- Updated Weights, Model Lineup And Dimensional Data
- 4x4 Standard On XLT And Lariat Pickup
- Standard Bed Side And Bumper Steps
- Updated SEIC Wiring And New Connector
- Integrated Trailer Brake Controller Is Now Standard On All Variants Updated GHG Emissions Data
- PTO Is Now Standard On Chassis Cab
- New Upfitter Integration System (UIS) Allows Read Access To J1939 CAN Signals
- New Urea Fill Pipe And Bracket
- New Fender Mounted Mirror Attachment Provisions
- Chassis Cab Pro Power Onboard Guidance

https://fordbbas.com



INDEX

What's New Index Introduction	1 2 3
PICKUP (PU): MODEL LINEUP (Weights: GVWR, Payload, ARC, GA	WR, Curb)
F-250 PU / 10K	4
F-250 PU / Under 10K	5
F-350 SRW PU / Box-delete w/17" Wheels (10k & under) F-350 SRW PU / Box-delete w/17" Wheels (Over 10k) F-350 SRW PU / Box-delete w/18" Wheels & All-season Tires F-350 SRW 4x4 PU w/18" Wheels (incl. 20" w/diesel) & All-terrain Tires F-350 DRW PU F-450 DRW PU	14
PICKUP: Dimensional Data	
Regular Cab	15
Super Cab	16
Crew Cab	17
Box	18
PICKUP: Axle / Tire / Vehicle Height Regular Cab Super Cab	19 20
Crew Cab	20
<b>PICKUP: (Wide Frame)</b> Exhaust / Fuel System Fuel-filler Pipe - Gasoline Installation	25 26
CHASSIS CAB (CC): MODEL LINEUP (Weights: GVWR, Payload, GA	WR, Curb)
F-350 SRW 18" Wheels / Upgraded GVWR	27
F-350 DRW 14k GVWR	28
F-450 DRW 15-16k GVWR	29
F-450 DRW 16.5k GVWR	31
F-550 DRW 17.5 GVWR	32
F-550 DRW 19-19.5k GVWR F-600 DRW 22K GVWR	33 34
F-000 DRW 22R GVWR	34
CHASSIS CAB: Dimensional Data	
Regular Cab	35
Super Cab	37
Crew Cab	38
CHASSIS CAB: Axle / Tire / Vehicle Height	
Regular Cab	39
Super Cab	43

Crew Cab	45
CHASSIS CAB: Approach-Departure Angles / Frontal Area	
Approach / Departure Angles	47
Frontal Area Worksheet (SRW) & (DRW)	50
DESIGN INFO / RECOMMENDATIONS	
Ambulance	51
Spotlight Mounting Guidelines	52
Fender Mounted Mirror Attachment	53
Climate Control (Aftermarket Aux., AC Controls & GHG Emissions)	54
Electronic Stability Control - Vehicle Modifications	55
Emissions (Exhaust After Treatment Diesel)	56
Chassis Cab Narrow Frame – Extension Recommendation	57
Chassis Cab Narrow Frame – Shortening Recommendation	57
Chassis Cab Aftermarket Hitch Installation	59
Fuel System (Aux Fuel Port Connector)	60
Chassis Cab Urea Fill Pipe & Bracket	61
Pickup Box Removal & Chassis Cab Urea Filler Pipe Install. (Diesel)	62
Chassis Cab – Narrow Frame: Fuel Filler Pipe Location	63
Center Of Gravity Reference Information	64
Seat Travel / H-Point	65
Second-Unit-Body (SUB) Mounting	66
SEIC, PTO, Battery Charge Protect (BCP), & Adaptive Cooling	72
ELECTRICAL	
Co-Pilot360™ Technology (Driver-Assist Systems)	78
Customer Access Circuit Summary	79
Pro power onboard for chassis cabs	80
BCM Fuse Layout	82
PDB / HCFB Fuse Layout	83
Rear View Camera Prep Kit	84
SEIC / PTO Enable/Disable Conditions & Interface Connectors	85
PTO / Customer Access Connector – Blunt Cut Descriptions	86
PTO Operations – Blunt Cut Descriptions	87
SEIC / BCP Interface FOR 6.8L/7.3L GAS & 6.7L DIESEL	88
SEIC / PTO Resistor Tables	91
Snowplow Circuit	93
Pickup & Chassis Cab Tail-lamp & CHMSL Circuits	94
Trailer Brake Controller (TBC)	98
Upfitter Integration System (UIS)	99
Upfitter Relay Box	102
Upfitter Switches	105

### **REVISION TABLE**

## Body Builders Layout Book SUPER DUTY F-SERIES INTRODUCTION

#### **IMPORTANT NOTICES**

The information described herein is believed to be correct at the time of publication, but accuracy cannot be guaranteed. Ford reserves the right to discontinue models or change specifications or designs at any time without notice and without incurring any obligation.

Representations regarding the compliance of any Ford- manufactured incomplete vehicle to any rule, regulation or standard issued pursuant to the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act or the Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Act are set forth only in the Incomplete Vehicle Manual (IVM) which accompanies each incomplete vehicle.

Regulations such as those issued by the Federal Highway Administration (FHA) or issued pursuant to the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), and/or state, provincial, and local laws and regulations may require installation of additional equipment for the particular use intended for the vehicle. It is the responsibility of the subsequent stage manufacturer or completed vehicle alterer and the vehicle purchaser to ascertain how the vehicle will ultimately be used, if FHA, OSHA or state provincial or local regulations apply and how the vehicle as completed will comply with those requirements. Nothing contained herein is to be construed as a representation that such equipment required for the particular use intended has been installed on the completed or incomplete vehicle.

#### **REFERENCE INFORMATION**

#### Ford Body Builder Advisory Service Publications

This document is an example of a program-specific Body Builders Layout Book (BBLB) published by the Ford Body Builder Advisory Service (BBAS) team. Each Ford Commercial Truck vehicle line has a similar document that aims to provide detailed information which may be of interest to a subsequent-stage manufacturer or alterer.

The Ford Transit and Transit Connect also have a Body and Equipment Mounting Manual (BEMM), which is a comprehensive resource dedicated to body and equipment mounting information.

Yet another source of program-specific information are the "Vehicle Specification" documents available on the Ford BBAS website. Information typically found in these documents are vehicle curb and accessory weights, vehicle dimensions, component descriptions, capacities, GAWRs, alternator output, powertrain output and gear ratios.

In addition to the program-specific documents, there are several Ford BBLB documents that contain general best practices or information on specific subjects that span multiple vehicle lines. These include:

- · General BBLB contains Definitions, Design Recommendations and Vehicle Storage Guidelines.
- Snowplow BBLB
- Pickup Box Removal BBLB

These publications are updated every model year and can be accessed via the web at https://fordbbas.com under "Publications". For BBLB and BEMM documents, expand the "Body Builder Layout Book" Section to view all available documents. For Vehicle Specifications, expand the "Vehicle Specifications" section. The website search function can be used to filter for specific content or vehicle line.

#### Ford Body Builder Advisory Service Bulletins

Occasionally, the Ford BBAS team will create an SVE "Bulletin" to address a specific issue or distribute important information in a timely manner. These documents can be accessed via the web at <a href="https://fordbbas.com">https://fordbbas.com</a>, under "Bulletins". The website search function can be used to filter for specific content or vehicle line.

If applicable, information from each SVE bulletin will be incorporated into the appropriate BBLB document the following model year. In some cases, SVE bulletins will continue to be referenced in this document.

#### Ford Body Builder Advisory Service Contact

The Ford Truck Body Builder Advisory Service may be consulted if questions regarding the completion of Ford commercial vehicles are not adequately addressed in the documentation described above. For assistance call (877) 840-4338 or e-mail via the web at https://fordbbas.com under "Contact Us" and select "General Questions".

For Ford vehicle CAD requests, please visit https://fordbbas.com, select "Contact Us" and then "CAD Request".

For both Questions and CAD Requests, please be as specific as possible with the request details to assure the most accurate and timely response.

#### Ford Service Publications

Ford Service Technical Resources (including wiring diagrams, repair manuals and diagnostic tool support) are available by subscription via the Motorcraft website: www.motorcraftservice.com

The following publications are examples of digital and printed manuals which are available from Helm Incorporated; call 1-800-782-4356 or contact Helm, Inc. at their website www.helminc.com:

- Ford Truck Shop Manuals
- Ford Towing Manuals
- Ford Wiring Diagrams



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

### PICKUP MODEL LINEUP: F-250 SRW & UPGRADE TRAILER TOW PKG

[												GAWR			
						Max Advertised	E	Base Curb		Min	Max	Min	Max	1	
	Eng.	Drive	Cab	WB	GVWR	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	Max Total ARC	Max GCWR
			Reg	141.5	10,000	3,545	3,946	2,509	6,455	4,400	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,574	23,500
			Super	147.9	10,000	3,257	4,035	2,707	6,742	4,550	5,000	6,340	6,340	2,146	23,500
		4x2	Ouper	164.1	10,000	3,129	4,157	2,714	6,871	4,850	5,300	6,340	6,340	2,017	23,500
			Crew	159.7	10,000	3,164	4,121	2,714	6,835	4,700	5,300	6,340	6,340	2,053	23,500
	6.7L		CIEW	175.9	10,000	2,917	4,254	2,828	7,082	5,000	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,806	23,500
	0.7L		Reg	141.5	10,000	3,131	4,271	2,597	6,868	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,161	23,500
			Super	147.9	10,000	2,859	4,363	2,778	7,140	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,748	23,500
		4x4	Super	164.1	10,000	2,742	4,493	2,765	7,258	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,630	23,500
			Crew	159.7	10,000	2,796	4,429	2,774	7,203	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,685	23,500
			Ciew	175.9	10,000	2,482	4,643	2,875	7,517	5,600	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,371	23,500
₽			Reg	141.5	10,000	4,302	3,273	2,424	5,697	3,800	4,250	6,340	6,340	2,402	23,500
	6.8L		Super	147.9	10,000	4,005	3,410	2,585	5,995	3,950	4,400	6,340	6,340	2,104	23,500
KUP		4x2	Super	164.1	10,000	3,896	3,510	2,594	6,104	4,250	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,995	23,500
PIC			Crew	159.7	10,000	3,959	3,449	2,592	6,041	3,950	4,550	6,340	6,340	2,058	23,500
ž				175.9	10,000	3,735	3,539	2,725	6,264	4,250	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,835	23,500
			Reg	141.5	10,000	3,851	3,631	2,517	6,148	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,951	23,500
50			Super	147.9	10,000	3,584	3,757	2,658	6,415	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,684	23,500
S S		4x4	Super	164.1	10,000	3,496	3,866	2,637	6,504	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,595	23,500
Ÿ			Crew	159.7	10,000	3,603	3,786	2,610	6,396	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,703	23,500
LL			CIEW	175.9	10,000	3,300	3,981	2,718	6,699	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,400	23,500
			Reg	141.5	10,000	4,199	3,339	2,461	5,801	3,950	4,400	6,340	6,340	2,298	26,000
			Super	147.9	10,000	3,921	3,466	2,613	6,078	3,950	4,550	6,340	6,340	2,021	26,000
		4x2	Super	164.1	10,000	3,812	3,566	2,621	6,187	4,250	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,912	26,000
			Crew	159.7	10,000	3,875	3,505	2,620	6,124	4,100	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,975	26,000
	7.3L		CIEW	175.9	10,000	3,652	3,595	2,753	6,348	4,250	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,751	26,000
	7.JL		Reg	141.5	10,000	3,768	3,687	2,545	6,232	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,867	26,000
			Super	147.9	10,000	3,501	3,813	2,685	6,499	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,600	26,000
		4x4	Super	164.1	10,000	3,412	3,923	2,665	6,587	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,512	26,000
			Crew	159.7	10,000	3,520	3,842	2,638	6,480	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,619	26,000
			CIEW	175.9	10,000	3,217	4,037	2,746	6,783	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,316	26,000

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

2) OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.

3) Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

Certain option packages include the following front spring/GAWR upgrades:

Camper Package — Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;

Snowplow Package — Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

https://fordbbas.com

Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package — Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

## PICKUP MODEL LINEUP: F-250 (9,900 & 10.6K)

											GA	WR			
	GVWR Cab WB Max Advertised		Bas	e Curb We	iaht	Min	Мах	Min	Max						
	(lbs)	Cab Style	(in)	Drive	Engine	Max Advertised Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	Max Total ARC	Max GCWR
			141.5	4x2	6.8L	4,302	3,273	2,424	5,697	3,800	4,250	6,340	6,340	2,402	23,500
					7.3L	4,199	3,339	2,461	5,801	3,950	4,400	6,340	6,340	2,298	26,000
		Dee			6.7L (Diesel)	3,545	3,946	2,509	6,455	4,400	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,574	23,500
		Reg		4x4	6.8L	3,851	3,631	2,517	6,148	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,951	23,500
					7.3L	3,768	3,687	2,545	6,232	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,867	26,000
					6.7L (Diesel)	3,131	4,271	2,597	6,868	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,161	23,500
			147.9	4x2	6.8L	4,005	3,410	2,585	5,995	3,950	4,400	6,340	6,340	2,104	23,500
					7.3L	3,921	3,466	2,613	6,078	3,950	4,550	6,340	6,340	2,021	26,000
					6.7L (Diesel)	3,257	4,035	2,707	6,742	4,550	5,000	6,340	6,340	2,146	23,500
				4x4	6.8L	3,584	3,757	2,658	6,415	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,684	23,500
					7.3L	3,501	3,921	2,685	6,499	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,600	26,000
	9900	Super			6.7L (Diesel)	2,859	3,257	2,778	7,140	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,748	23,500
ICKUP			164.1	4x2	6.8L	3,896	3,510	2,594	6,104	4,250	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,995	23,500
					7.3L	3,812	3,812	2,621	6,187	4,250	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,912	26,000
					6.7L (Diesel)	3,129	3,129	2,714	6,871	4,850	5,300	6,340	6,340	2,017	23,500
$\overline{\mathbf{O}}$				4x4	6.8L	3,496	3,866	2,637	6,504	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,595	23,500
					7.3L	3,412	3,412	2,665	6,587	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,512	26,000
┛					6.7L (Diesel)	2,742	2,742	2,765	7,258	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,630	23,500
50			159.7	4x2	6.8L	3,959	3,449	2,592	6,041	3,950	4,550	6,340	6,340	2,058	23,500
2					7.3L	3,875	3,505	2,620	6,124	4,100	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,975	26,000
-2					6.7L (Diesel)	3,164	4,121	2,714	6,835	4,700	5,300	6,340	6,340	2,053	23,500
Ľ				4x4	6.8L	3,603	3,786	2,610	6,396	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,703	23,500
					7.3L	3,520	3,842	2,638	6,480	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,619	26,000
		Crew			6.7L (Diesel)	2,796	4,429	2,774	7,203	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,685	23,500
		Crew	175.9	4x2	6.8L	3,735	3,539	2,725	6,264	4,250	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,835	23,500
					7.3L	3,652	3,595	2,753	6,348	4,250	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,751	26,000
					6.7L (Diesel)	2,917	4,254	2,828	7,082	5,000	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,806	23,500
				4x4	6.8L	3,300	3,981	2,718	6,699	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,400	23,500
					7.3L	3,217	4,037	2,746	6,783	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,316	26,000
					6.7L (Diesel)	2,482	4,643	2,875	7,517	5,600	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,371	23,500
			159.7	4x2	6.7L (Diesel)	3,764	4,121	2,714	6,835	4,700	5,300	6,340	6,340	2,053	23,500
	10.05	0	175.9		6.7L (Diesel)	3,517	4,254	2,828	7,082	5,000	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,806	23,500
	10.6k	Crew	159.7	4x4	6.7L (Diesel)	3,396	4,429	2,774	7,203	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,685	23,500
			175.9		6.7L (Diesel)	3,082	4,643	2,875	7,517	5,600	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,371	23,500
4)						-,		<u>_,e.e</u>		,					í í

Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.
 OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve

Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.

3) Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW https://bithub.camber.

NOTE: The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

- Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;
- Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

2023	
MODEL YEAR	

### PICKUP MODEL LINEUP: F-250 SRW GVWR UPGRADE PKG

[												GAWR				
						Max Advertised	E	Base Cur	b	Min	Max	Min	Max			
	Eng.	Drive	Cab	WB	GVWR	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	Max Total ARC	Max GCWR	
			Reg	141	10,600	4,145	3,946	2,509	6,455	4,550	5,000	6,340	6,340	1,574	23,500	
			Super	148	10,600	3,857	4,035	2,707	6,742	4,550	5,000	6,340	6,340	2,146	23,500	
	6.7L	4X2	Super	164	10,600	3,729	4,157	2,714	6,871	4,850	5,300	6,340	6,340	2,017	23,500	
			Crew	160	10,600	3,764	4,121	2,714	6,835	4,700	5,300	6,340	6,340	2,053	23,500	
			CIEW	176	10,600	3,517	4,254	2,828	7,082	5,000	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,806	23,500	
			Reg	141	10,600	3,731	4,271	2,597	6,868	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,161	23,500	
		4X4	Super	148	10,600	3,459	4,363	2,778	7,140	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,748	23,500	
	6.7L		Super	164	10,600	3,342	4,493	2,765	7,258	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,630	23,500	
			Crew	160	10,600	3,396	4,429	2,774	7,203	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,685	23,500	
₽.			Crew	176	10,600	3,082	4,643	2,875	7,517	5,600	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,371	23,500	
CKU		4X2	Cupor	148	10,100	4,105	3,410	2,585	5,995	3,950	4,400	6,340	6,340	2,104	23,500	
	6.8L		Super	164	10,400	4,296	3,510	2,594	6,104	4,250	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,995	23,500	
		472	Crow	160	10,100	4,059	3,449	2,592	6,041	3,950	4,550	6,340	6,340	2,058	23,500	
			Crew	176	10,400	4,135	3,539	2,725	6,264	4,250	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,835	23,500	
₽.		4X4	Reg	142	10,300	4,151	3,631	2,517	6,148	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,951	23,500	
50				Super	148	10,400	3,984	3,757	2,658	6,415	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,684	23,500
S	6.8L		Super	164	10,600	4,096	3,866	2,637	6,504	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,595	23,500	
Ϋ́			Crew	160	10,500	4,103	3,786	2,610	6,396	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,703	23,500	
LL			Crew	176	10,600	3,900	3,981	2,718	6,699	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,400	23,500	
			Super	148	10,100	4,021	3,466	2,613	6,078	3,950	4,550	6,340	6,340	2,021	26,000	
	7.3L	4X2	Super	164	10,400	4,212	3,566	2,621	6,187	4,250	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,912	26,000	
	7.3L	472	Crew	160	10,200	4,075	3,505	2,620	6,124	4,100	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,975	26,000	
			Clew	176	10,500	4,152	3,595	2,753	6,348	4,400	5,000	6,340	6,340	1,751	26,000	
			Reg	141	10,400	4,168	3,687	2,545	6,232	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,867	26,000	
			0	148	10,400	3,901	3,813	2,685	6,499	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,600	26,000	
	7.3L	4X4	Super	164	10,600	4,012	3,923	2,665	6,587	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,512	26,000	
			0	160	10,500	4,020	3,842	2,638	6,480	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,619	26,000	
			Crew	176	10,600	3,817	4,037	2,746	6,783	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,316	26,000	

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

2) OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.

3) Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

Certain option packages include the following front spring/GAWR upgrades:

- Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;
- Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

https://fordbbas.com



MODEL YEAR	

### PICKUP MODEL LINEUP: F-350 SRW GVWR & UPGRADE TRAILER TOW PKG

												GAWR			
						Max Advertised	E	Base Curb		Min	Max	Min	Max		
	Eng.	Drive	Cab	WB	GVWR	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	Max Total ARC	Max GCWR
			Reg	141	10,600	4,017	3,946	2,637	6,583	4,550	5,000	6,340	6,340	1,446	30,000
			Super	148	10,700	3,829	4,035	2,835	6,870	4,550	5,000	6,340	6,340	2,018	30,000
	6.7L	4X2	Ouper	164	11,000	4,001	4,157	2,842	6,999	4,850	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,889	30,000
			Crew	160	10,800	3,836	4,121	2,842	6,963	4,700	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,925	30,000
			Olow	176	11,100	3,889	4,254	2,956	7,210	5,000	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,678	30,000
Δ			Reg	141	10,600	4,002	3,961	2,637	6,598	4,550	5,000	6,340	6,340	1,431	31,000
	6.7L HO		Super	148	10,700	3,814	4,050	2,835	6,885	4,550	5,000	6,340	6,340	2,003	31,000
			Cupor	164	11,000	3,986	4,172	2,842	7,014	4,850	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,874	31,000
U U			Crew	160	10,800	3,821	4,136	2,842	6,978	4,700	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,910	31,000
Ē			Olow	176	11,100	3,874	4,269	2,956	7,225	5,000	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,663	31,000
			Reg	141	11,000	4,003	4,271	2,725	6,996	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,033	30,000
50			Super	148	11,000	3,731	4,363	2,906	7,268	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,620	30,000
35	6.7L		Ouper	164	11,200	3,814	4,493	2,893	7,386	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,502	30,000
			Crew	160	11,100	3,768	4,429	2,902	7,331	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,557	30,000
		4X4	OICW	176	11,200	3,554	4,643	3,003	7,645	5,600	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,243	30,000
		-777	Reg	141	11,000	3,988	4,286	2,725	7,011	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,018	31,000
			Super	148	11,000	3,716	4,378	2,906	7,283	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,605	31,000
	6.7L HO			164	11,400	3,999	4,508	2,893	7,401	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,487	31,000
			Crew	160	11,100	3,753	4,444	2,902	7,346	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,542	31,000
			CIEW	176	11,400	3,739	4,658	3,003	7,660	5,600	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,228	31,000

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

2) OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.

3) Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

- · Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;
- · Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

## PICKUP MODEL LINEUP: F-350 SRW W/17" TIRES (OVER 10K)

												GAWR			
						Max Advertised	E	Base Cur	b	Min	Max	Min	Max		
-	Cab	WB	Drive	Eng.	GVWR	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	Max Total ARC	Max GCWR
			4x2	6.7L (Diesel)	10,600	4,047	3,889	2,664	6,553	4,400	4,850	6,340	6,340	941	31,000
	Reg	142		6.8L	10,400	4,180	3,664	2,555	6,220	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,029	24,400
	Neg	142	4x4	7.3L	10,400	3,967	3,729	2,704	6,433	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,110	29,000
				6.7L (Diesel)	11,000	4,027	4,291	2,681	6,972	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,083	31,000
ם ו				6.8L	10,100	4,063	3,413	2,623	6,036	3,950	4,550	6,340	6,340	953	24,400
КU			4x2	7.3L	10,100	3,850	3,478	2,772	6,250	3,950	4,550	6,340	6,340	941	29,000
ICK		148	772	6.7L (Diesel)	10,700	3,928	4,004	2,767	6,772	4,550	5,300	6,340	6,340	913	31,000
Ē		140	4x4	6.8L	10,500	4,036	3,778	2,686	6,463	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,055	24,400
<b>D</b>				7.3L	10,500	3,823	3,842	2,834	6,677	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,141	29,000
350	Super			6.7L (Diesel)	11,000	3,810	4,339	2,851	7,190	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,113	31,000
က်	Super			6.8L	10,400	4,252	3,515	2,633	6,148	4,250	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,145	24,400
l ui l			4x2	7.3L	10,400	4,038	3,579	2,782	6,361	4,250	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,133	29,000
		464		6.7L (Diesel)	11,000	4,102	4,125	2,772	6,897	4,850	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,106	31,000
		164		6.8L	10,800	4,229	3,896	2,675	6,571	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,247	24,400
			4x4	7.3L	10,800	4,015	3,960	2,824	6,784	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,333	29,000
			4x4	6.7L (Diesel)	11,300	3,984	4,487	2,828	7,315	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,305	31,000

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

2) OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.

3) Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

- Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;
- Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

PICKUP MODEL LINEUP: F-350 SRW W/ 17" TIRES (OVER 10K)

[										GAWR					
						Max Advertised	E	Base Cur	b	Min	Max	Min	Max		
	Cab	WB	Drive	Eng.	GVWR	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	Max Total ARC	Max GCWR
				6.8L	10,200	4,008	3,482	2,710	6,191	4,100	4,550	6,340	6,340	1,074	24,400
			4x2	7.3L	10,200	3,795	3,547	2,858	6,405	4,100	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,062	29,000
		160		6.7L (Diesel)	10,800	3,852	4,087	2,860	6,947	4,700	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,034	31,000
				6.8L	10,600	3,992	3,870	2,738	6,608	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,135	24,400
			4x4	7.3L	10,600	3,779	3,934	2,886	6,821	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,229	29,000
	Crew			6.7L (Diesel)	11,200	3,828	4,470	2,901	7,372	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,184	31,000
ם				6.8L	10,600	4,182	3,664	2,753	6,417	4,400	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,256	24,400
5		176	4x2	7.3L	10,600	3,969	3,729	2,902	6,630	4,400	5,000	6,340	6,340	1,244	29,000
PICKU				6.7L (Diesel)	11,100	3,916	4,243	2,940	7,184	5,000	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,216	31,000
			4x4	6.8L	10,900	4,177	4,050	2,672	6,722	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,433	24,400
				7.3L	10,900	3,964	4,115	2,821	6,936	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,519	29,000
350				6.7L (Diesel)	11,499	3,850	4,676	2,972	7,649	5,600	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,352	31,000
	Reg	142			10,600	4,031	3,904	2,664	6,568	4,400	4,850	6,340	6,340	944	35,200
	Super	148			10,700	3,912	4,020	2,767	6,787	4,550	5,300	6,340	6,340	916	35,200
	Ouper	164	4X2		11,000	4,087	4,141	2,772	6,913	4,850	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,109	35,200
	Crew	160			10,800	3,837	4,103	2,860	6,962	4,700	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,037	35,200
		176		6.7L HO	11,100	3,900	4,259	2,940	7,199	5,000	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,219	35,200
	Reg	142			11,000	4,012	4,306	2,681	6,987	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,086	35,200
	Super	148			11,000	3,794	4,355	2,851	7,205	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,116	35,200
		164	4X4		11,300	3,969	4,503	2,828	7,331	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,309	35,200
	Crew	160			11,200	3,812	4,486	2,901	7,387	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,195	35,200
		176			11,499	3,834	4,692	2,972	7,664	5,600	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,356	35,200

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

2) OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.

3) Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

Certain option packages include the following front spring/GAWR upgrades:

· Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;

- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;
- Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

PICKUP MODEL LINEUP: F-350 SRW W/18" ALL-SEASONS TIRES

[									GAWR						
						Max Advertised	E	ase Cur	b	Min	Max	Min	Max		
	Drive	Cab	WB	Eng.	GVWR	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	Max Total ARC	Max GCWR
				6.8L	11,400	5,118	3,709	2,572	6,282	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,029	24,400
		Reg	141.5	7.3L	11,400	4,905	3,774	2,721	6,495	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,110	29,000
		lig		6.7L (Diesel)	12,000	4,965	4,336	2,698	7,034	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,083	31,000
				6.8L	11,400	4,874	3,811	2,715	6,525	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,055	24,400
			147.9	7.3L	11,400	4,661	3,875	2,863	6,739	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,141	29,000
٩		Curren		6.7L (Diesel)	12,000	4,748	4,369	2,883	7,252	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,113	31,000
5		Super		6.8L	11,800	5,167	3,923	2,710	6,633	4,800	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,247	24,400
KU	4X4		164.1	7.3L	11,800	4,953	3,987	2,859	6,846	4,800	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,333	29,000
	4/4		101.1	6.7L (Diesel)	12,300	4,922	4,489	2,888	7,377	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,305	31,000
P			159.7	6.8L	11,499	4,829	3,888	2,782	6,670	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,135	24,400
				7.3L	11,499	4,616	3,952	2,930	6,883	4,800	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,229	29,000
350		Crew		6.7L (Diesel)	12,000	4,566	4,471	2,962	7,434	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,184	31,000
Ϋ́		Crew		6.8L	11,900	5,114	4,054	2,731	6,785	4,800	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,433	24,400
			175.9	7.3L	11,900	4,901	4,119	2,880	6,999	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,519	29,000
				6.7L (Diesel)	12,400	4,703	4,652	3,044	7,697	5,600	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,352	31,000
		Reg	141.0		12,000	4,950	4,351	2,698	7,049	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,086	35,200
		Super	148.0		12,000	4,732	4,385	2,883	7,267	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,116	35,200
	4x4	Super	164.0	HO 6.7L	12,300	4,907	4,505	2,888	7,393	5,600	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,309	35,200
		Crew	160.0		12,000	4,550	4,487	2,962	7,449	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,195	35,200
		CICW	176.0		12,400	4,687	4,668	3,044	7,712	5,600	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,356	35,200

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

2) OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.

3) Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

- Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;
- Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.



2023 MODEL YEAR

### PICKUP MODEL LINEUP: F-350 SRW W/18" ALL-SEASONS TIRES

Γ		,T	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							GAWR			
		, I	1		1	Max Advertised	F	Base Cur	b	Min	Max	Min	Max		
	Cab	WB	Drive	Eng.	GVWR	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	Max Total ARC	Max GCWR
		, İ	,	6.8L	10,600	4,351	3,503	2,746	6,248	4,100	4,550	6,780	6,780	1,074	24,400
.		ļ	4x2	7.3L	10,700	4,238	3,568	2,894	6,462	4,100	4,700	6,780	6,780	1,062	29,000
		159.7	·	6.7L (Diesel)	11,300	4,295	4,113	2,891	7,004	4,700	5,300	6,780	6,780	1,034	31,000
		, J	1	6.8L	11,000	4,335	3,888	2,777	6,665	4,400	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,135	24,400
.		, I	4x4	7.3L	11,100	4,222	3,952	2,925	6,878	4,800	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,229	29,000
	Crew	,		6.7L (Diesel)	11,499	4,070	4,506	2,922	7,429	5,200	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,184	31,000
<u></u> – –		, <u> </u>	1	6.8L	11,100	4,625	3,699	2,775	6,474	4,400	5,000	6,780	6,780	1,256	24,400
して		, I	4x2	7.3L	11,100	4,412	3,764	2,924	6,687	4,550	5,300	6,780	6,780	1,244	29,000
ICKU		475.0	,	6.7L (Diesel)	11,499	4,258	4,292	2,948	7,241	5,000	5,300	6,780	6,780	1,216	31,000
đ		175.9	4x4	6.8L	11,300	4,519	4,084	2,696	6,780	4,800	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,433	24,400
				7.3L	11,300	4,306	4,149	2,845	6,994	5,200	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,519	29,000
350		,		6.7L (Diesel)	12,000	4,266	4,673	3,060	7,734	5,600	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,352	31,000
ကို	Reg	141.0	1		11,100	4,474	3,982	2,643	6,625	4,550	5,000	6,780	6,780	944	35,200
L L I	Super	148.0	4		11,200	4,355	4,051	2,793	6,844	4,550	5,300	6,780	6,780	916	35,200
.	Juper	164.0	4x2		11,499	4,528	4,145	2,826	6,971	4,850	5,300	6,780	6,780	1,109	35,200
.	Crew	160.0	4		11,300	4,280	4,129	2,891	7,019	4,700	5,300	6,780	6,780	1,037	35,200
, İ		176.0	<b></b>	HO 6.7L	11,499	4,242	4,308	2,948	7,256	5,000	5,300	6,780	6,780	1,219	35,200
, İ	Reg	141.0	4		11,499	4,454	4,366	2,678	7,044	5,200	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,086	35,200
.	Super	148.0	1		11,499	4,235	4,415	2,849	7,263	5,200	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,116	35,200
,		164.0	4x4		11,499	4,111	4,538	2,850	7,388	5,600	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,309	35,200
	Crew	160.0			11,499	4,054	4,522	2,922	7,444	5,200	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,195	35,200
		176.0	<u> </u>		12,000	4,250	4,689	3,060	7,749	5,600	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,356	35,200

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

2) OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.

3) Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

Certain option packages include the following front spring/GAWR upgrades:

· Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;

- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;
- Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.



2023 MODEL YEAR

PICKUP MODEL LINEUP: F-350 SRW W/18" (20" DIESEL) ALL-TERRAIN TIRES

[												GAWR			
						Max Advertised	E	Base Cur	b	Min	Max	Min	Max		
	Drive	Cab	WB	Eng.	GVWR	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	Max Total ARC	Max GCWR
				6.8L	11,400	5,118	3,709	2,572	6,282	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,029	24,400
		Req	141.5	7.3L	11,400	4,905	3,774	2,721	6,495	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,110	29,000
				6.7L (Diesel)	12,000	4,965	4,336	2,698	7,034	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,083	31,000
				6.8L	11,400	4,874	3,811	2,715	6,525	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,055	24,400
	4X4		147.9	7.3L	11,400	4,661	3,875	2,863	6,739	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,141	29,000
ط		Curren		6.7L (Diesel)	12,000	4,748	4,369	2,883	7,252	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,113	31,000
5		Super		6.8L	11,800	5,167	3,923	2,710	6,633	4,800	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,247	24,400
			164.1	7.3L	11,800	4,953	3,987	2,859	6,846	4,800	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,333	29,000
ICKU				6.7L (Diesel)	12,300	4,922	4,489	2,888	7,377	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,305	31,000
ם			159.7	6.8L	11,499	4,829	3,888	2,782	6,670	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,135	24,400
				7.3L	11,499	4,616	3,952	2,930	6,883	4,800	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,229	29,000
350		Crew		6.7L (Diesel)	12,000	4,566	4,471	2,962	7,434	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,184	31,000
		Crew		6.8L	11,900	5,114	4,054	2,731	6,785	4,800	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,433	24,400
			175.9	7.3L	11,900	4,901	4,119	2,880	6,999	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,519	29,000
			110.0	6.7L (Diesel)	12,400	4,703	4,652	3,044	7,697	5,600	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,352	31,000
		Reg	141.0		12,000	4,950	4,351	2,698	7,049	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,086	35,200
		Super	148.0		12,000	4,732	4,385	2,883	7,267	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,116	35,200
	4x4	Super	164.0	HO 6.7L	12,300	4,907	4,505	2,888	7,393	5,600	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,309	35,200
		Crew	160.0		12,000	4,550	4,487	2,962	7,449	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,195	35,200
			176.0		12,400	4,687	4,668	3,044	7,712	5,600	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,356	35,200

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

2) OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.

3) Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

- · Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;
- Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

# PICKUP MODEL LINEUP: F-350 DRW

										GAWR					
	GVWR	Cab	WB			Max Advertised	Base	Curb W	eight	Min	Max	Min	Max	Max Total	
	(lbs)	Style	(in)	Drive	Engine	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	ARC	Max GCWR
					6.8L	7,793	3,341	2,865	6,206	4,100	4,550	10,300	10,300	970	25,400
				4x2	7.3L	7,685	3,424	2,890	6,314	4,100	4,550	10,300	10,300	970	29,500
		Reg	141.5		6.7L (Diesel)	7,007	3,969	3,023	6,992	4,700	5,000	9,900	9,900	930	43,900
		Reg	141.5		6.8L	7,353	3,687	2,960	6,647	4,400	5,990	9,900	9,900	856	25,400
	14.000			4x4	7.3L	7,257	3,746	2,997	6,743	4,400	5,990	9,900	9,900	856	29,500
DRW					6.7L (Diesel)	6,579	4,315	3,106	7,421	5,200	5,990	9,900	9,900	816	43,900
					6.8L	7,334	3,580	3,086	6,666	4,400	4,850	9,900	9,900	1,031	25,400
				4x2	7.3L	7,238	3,638	3,123	6,762	4,550	5,000	9,900	9,900	1,031	29,500
		Super	164.1		6.7L (Diesel)	6,564	4,251	3,185	7,436	5,300	5,300	9,900	9,900	991	43,900
Δ		Super	104.1		6.8L	6,919	3,912	3,169	7,080	4,800	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,059	25,400
ICKUP				4x4	7.3L	6,823	3,970	3,206	7,176	4,800	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,059	29,500
🗙				-	6.7L (Diesel)	6,147	4,552	3,300	7,852	5,600	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,020	43,900
U	14,000				6.8L	7,114	3,724	3,162	6,886	4,550	5,000	9,900	9,900	1,108	25,400
				4x2	7.3L	7,018	3,782	3,200	6,982	4,550	5,300	9,900	9,900	1,108	29,500
₽		Crew	175.9		6.7L (Diesel)	6,378	4,305	3,317	7,622	5,300	5,300	9,900	9,900	1,068	43,900
0		Ciew	175.5		6.8L	6,693	4,063	3,244	7,306	5,200	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,134	25,400
22				4x4	7.3L	6,597	4,121	3,281	7,402	5,200	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,134	29,500
ကို					6.7L (Diesel)	5,888	4,704	3,408	8,111	5,600	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,094	43,900
		Reg	141.0			6,992	3,985	3,023	7,008	4,700	5,000	9,900	9,900	933	45,600
		Super	164.0	4X2		6,548	4,266	3,185	7,451	5,300	5,300	9,900	9,900	1,005	45,600
		Crew	176.0		6.7L HO	6,362	4,320	3,317	7,637	5,300	5,300	9,900	9,900	1,082	45,600
		Reg	141.0		0.72110	6,563	4,330	3,106	7,436	5,200	5,990	9,900	9,900	819	45,600
		Super	164.0	4X4		6,132	4,568	3,300	7,868	5,600	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,034	45,600
		Crew	176.0			5,873	4,719	3,408	8,127	5,600	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,108	45,600

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

2) OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.

3) Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

- · Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;
- Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

Ford PRO <sup>®</sup>	Body Builders Layout Book
FRO	SUPER DUTY E-SERIES

2023	
MODEL YEAR	

## PICKUP MODEL LINEUP: F-450

												GAWR			
	GVWR	Cab	wв			Max Advertised	Base	Curb W	eight	Min	Max	Min	Max		
	(lbs)	Style	(in)	Drive	Engine	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	Max Total ARC	Max GCWR
~		Pog	141.0		6.7L	6,342	4,244	3,413	7,657	5,200	5,990	9,900	9,900	806	46,700
₫.		Reg	141.0	470	6.7L HO	6,327	4,260	3,413	7,673	5,200	5,990	9,900	9,900	809	46,700
N N		Crew	176.0	4X2	6.7L	5,687	4,568	3,744	8,312	5,600	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,025	43,500
<del>0</del> <b>≤</b>	11.000	Crew	176.0		6.7L HO	5,672	4,584	3,744	8,327	5,600	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,028	43,500
P N	14,000	Den	141.0		6.7L	5,947	4,562	3,491	8,053	5,200	5,990	9,900	9,900	944	46,700
- 20		Reg	141.0	474	6.7L HO	5,931	4,578	3,491	8,068	5,200	5,990	9,900	9,900	947	46,700
4		-	176.0	4X4	6.7L	5,388	4,814	3,798	8,612	5,600	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,055	43,500
Ш.		Crew	176.0		6.7L HO	5,372	4,830	3,798	8,627	5,600	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,058	43,500

- 1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.
- 2) OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.
- 3) Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

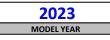
#### NOTE:

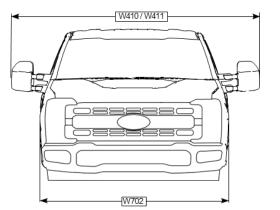
The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

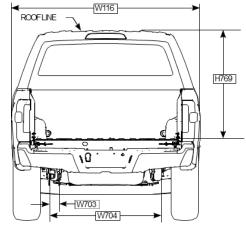
- Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- · Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;
- · Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

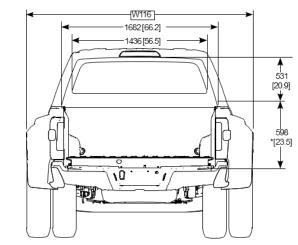


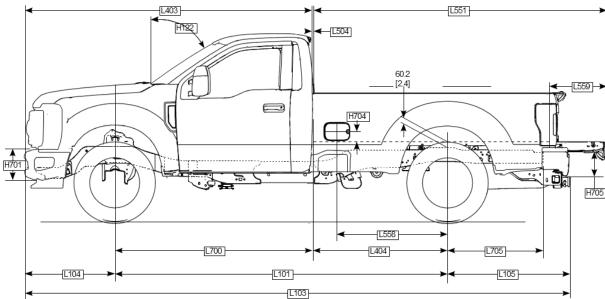
### PICKUP DIMENSIONAL DATA: REGULAR CAB











CHASSIS							
CODE	CODE DESCRIPTION						
L101	WHEELBASE	3596	[141.6]				
L103	VEHICLE LENGTH	5888	[231.8]				
L104	FRONT OVERHANG	971	[38.2]				
L105	REAR OVERHANG	1321	[52.0]				
L403	FRONT OF BUMPER TO BACK OF CAB	3142	[123.7]				
L404	CAB TO CLOF REAR AXLE	1425	[56.1]				
L700	CL OF FRONT AXLE TO BACK OF CAB	2171	[85.5]				
L705	CL OF REAR AXLE TO REAR END OF FRAME	1055	[41.5]				
W703	FRAME RAIL WIDTH (Nominal at CL of rear axle)	61	[2.4]				
W704	REAR FRAME WIDTH (Nominal at CL of rear axle)	958	[37.7]				

	PICKUP						
CODE	DDE DESCRIPTION						
	NOMINAL CARGO BODY SIZE – 8 FT						
H704	TOP OF PICKUP BOX FLOOR (HIGHEST POINT) TO CL OF FUEL FILLER DOOR	113	[4.4]				
H705	REAR BUMPER HEIGHT	306	[12.0]				
H769	TOP OF PICKUP BOX FLOOR (HIGHEST POINT) TO TOP OF CAB $@\ C_L OF\ REAR AXLE$	1168	[46.0]				
L504	CAB TO PICKUP BOX	16	[0.6]				
L551	BOX OVERALL LENGTH TO OPEN TAILGATE	3205	[126]				
L558	CL OF REAR AXLE TO CL OF FUEL FILLER DOOR	1193	[47.0]				
L559	LENGTH OF OPEN TAILGATE (From end of box floor)	632	[25]				

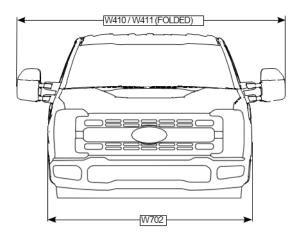
	CAB		
CODE	DESCRIPTION	4x2	& 4X4
H122	WINDSHIELD ANGLE (DEGREES)	5	3.6
H701	FRONT BUMPER HEIGHT - W/O VALENCE	370	[14.6]
H701	FRONT BUMPER HEIGHT - W/ VALENCE	414/513	[16.3/20.2]
W116	VEHICLE BODY WIDTH (MAX W/O MIRRORS)- SRW	2,031	[80.0]
W116	VEHICLE BODY WIDTH (MAX W/O MIRRORS) - DRW	2,438	[96.0]
W410	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: MANUAL MIRRORS)	2,689	[105.9]
W410	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: TRAILER TOW MIRRORS – EXTENDED)	2,817	[110.9]
W411	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: TRAILER TOW MIRRORS – FOLDED)	2,167	[85.3]
W702	FRONT BUMPER WIDTH	1,982	[78.0]

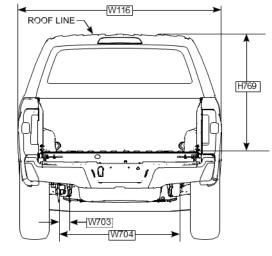
NOTE-[] DIMENSION ARE INCHES

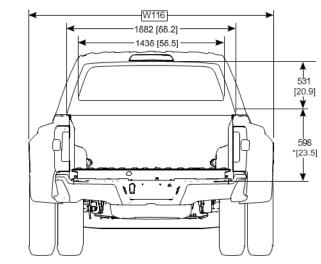


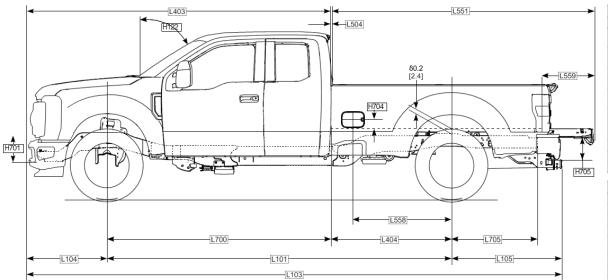
PICKUP DIMENSIONAL DATA: SUPERCAB











	CHASSIS								
CODE	ODE DESCRIPTION								
L101	WHEELBASE	3759	4170						
		[148.0]	[164.2]						
L103	VEHICLE LENGTH	6051	6462						
		[238.2]	[254.4]						
L104	FRONT OVERHANG	971 [38.2]	971 [38.2]						
L105	REAR OVERHANG	1321 [52.0]	1321 [52.0]						
L403	FRONT OF BUMPER TO BACK OF CAB	3716	3716						
		[146.3]	[146.3]						
L404	CAB TO CL OF REAR AXLE	1014 [39.9]	1425 [56.1]						
L700	C∟OF FRONT AXLE TO BACKOF CAB	2745	2745						
		[108.1]	[108.1]						
L705	C⊢OF REAR AXLE TO REAR END OF FRAME	1055 [41.5]	1055 [41.5]						
W703	FRAME RAIL WIDTH (Nominal at CL of rear axle)	61 [2.4]	61 [2.4]						
W704	REAR FRAME WIDTH (Nominal at CL of rear axle)	958 [37.7]	958 [37.7]						

	PICKUP							
CODE	DESCRIPTION	SWB	LWB					
	NOMINAL CARGO BODY SIZE	6.75 FT	8 FT					
H704	TOP OF PICKUP BOX FLOOR (HIGHEST POINT) TO C∟OF FUEL FILLER DOOR	97 [3.8]	113 [4.4]					
H705	REAR BUMPER HEIGHT	306 [12.0]	306 [12.0]					
H769	TOP OF PICKUP BOX FLOOR (HIGHEST POINT) TO TOP OF CAB @ CL OF REAR AXLE	1173 [46.2]	1173 [46.2]					
L504	CAB TO PICKUP BOX	16 [0.6]	16 [0.6]					
L551	BOX OVERALL LENGTH TO OPEN TAILGATE	2744 [108]	3155 [124]					
L558	C⊢OF REAR AXLE TO C⊢OF FUEL FILLER DOOR	782 [30.8]	1193 [47.0]					
L559	LENGTH OF OPEN TAILGATE (From end of box floor)	629 [24.8]	629 [24.8]					

	САВ								
CODE	DESCRIPTION	4x2 / 4x4							
H122	WINDSHIELD ANGLE (DEGREES)	53.6							
H701	FRONT BUMPER HEIGHT - W/O VALENCE	370 [14.6]							
H701	FRONT BUMPER HEIGHT - W/ VALENCE	414/513 [16.3/20.2]							
W116	VEHICLE BODY WIDTH (MAX W/O MIRRORS)-SRW	2031 [79.9]							
W116	VEHICLE BODY WIDTH (MAX W/O MIRRORS)-DRW	2438 [96.0]							
W410	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: MANUAL MIRRORS)	2689 [105.9]							
W410	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: TRAILER TOW MIRRORS – EXTENDED)	2817 [110.9]							
W411	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: TRAILER TOW MIRRORS – FOLDED)	2167 [85.3]							
W702	FRONT BUMPER WIDTH	1982 [78.0]							

NOTE-[] DIMENSION ARE INCHES



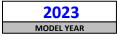


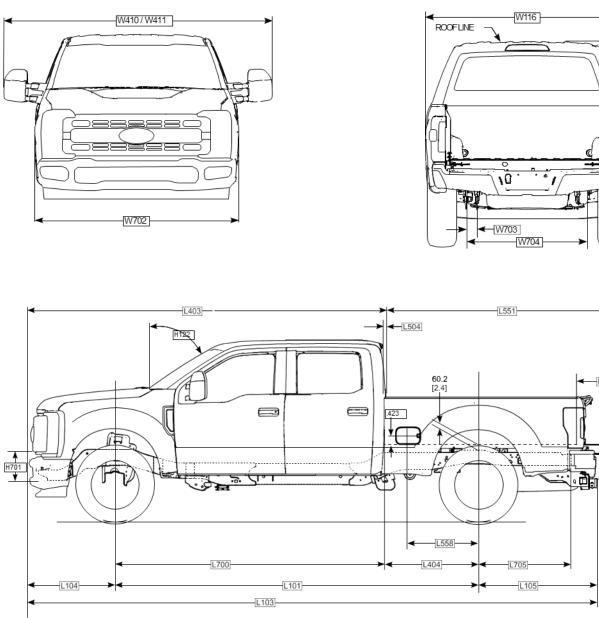


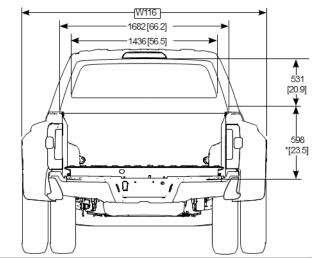
H769

L559 >

H705







	CHASSIS								
CODE	DESCRIPTION	SWB	LWB						
L101	WHEELBASE	4059 [159.8]	4470 [176.0]						
L103	VEHICLE LENGTH	6351 [250.0]	6762[266.6]						
L104	FRONT OVERHANG	971 [38.2]	971 [38.2]						
L105	REAR OVERHANG	1321 [52.0]	1321 [52.0]						
L403	FRONT OF BUMPER TO BACK OF CAB	4016 [158.1]	4016 [158.1]						
L404	CAB TO C∟OF REAR AXLE	1014 [39.9]	1425 [56.1]						
L700	CLOF FRONT AXLE TO BACKOF CAB	3045 [119.9]	3045 [119.9]						
L705	C⊢OF REAR AXLE TO REAR END OF FRAME	1055 [41.5]	1055 [41.5]						
W703	FRAME RAIL WIDTH (Nominal at CL of rear axle)	61 [2.4]	61 [2.4]						
W704	REAR FRAME WIDTH (Nominal at CL of rear axle)	958 [37.7]	958 [37.7]						

	PICKUP								
CODE	DESCRIPTION	SWB	LWB						
	NOMINAL CARGO BODY SIZE	6.75 FT	8 FT						
H704	TOP OF PICKUP BOX FLOOR (HIGHEST POINT) TO C $_{\rm L}$ OF FUEL FILLER DOOR	97 [3.8]	113 [4.4]						
H705	REAR BUMPER HEIGHT	306 [12.0]	306 [12.0]						
	TOP OF PICKUP BOX FLOOR (HIGHEST POINT) TO TOP OF CAB @ CL OF REAR AXLE	1173 [46.2]	1173 [46.2]						
L504	CAB TO PICKUP BOX	16 [0.6]	16 [0.6]						
L551	BOX OVERALL LENGTH TO OPEN TAILGATE	2807 [110.5]	3218 [126.7]						
L558	$C_L$ OF REAR AXLE TO $C_L$ OF FUEL FILLER DOOR	782 [30.8]	1193 [47.0]						
L559	LENGTH OF OPEN TAILGATE (From end of box floor)	644 [25.4]	644 [25.4]						

	САВ							
CODE	DESCRIPTION	4x2 / 4x4						
H122	WINDSHIELD ANGLE (DEGREES)	53.6						
H701	FRONT BUMPER HEIGHT - W/O VALENCE	370 [14.6]						
H701	FRONT BUMPER HEIGHT - W/ VALENCE	414/513 [16.3/20.2]						
W116	VEHICLE BODY WIDTH (MAX W/O MIRRORS) - SRW	2031 [80.0]						
W116	VEHICLE BODY WIDTH (MAX W/O MIRRORS) - DRW	2438 [96.0]						
W410	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: MANUAL MIRRORS)	2689 [105.9]						
	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: TRAILER TOW MIRRORS – EXTENDED)	2817 [110.9]						
	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: TRAILER TOW MIRRORS – FOLDED)	2167 [85.3]						
W702	FRONT BUMPER WIDTH	1982 [78.0]						

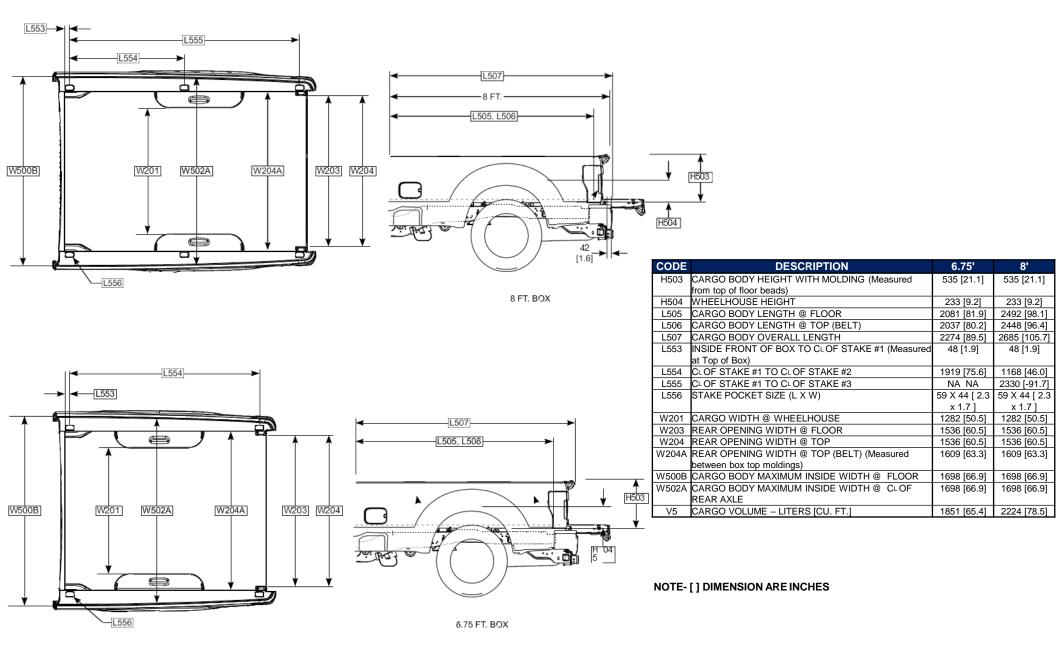
### NOTE-[] DIMENSION ARE INCHES



## PICKUP DIMENSIONAL DATA: PICKUP BOX

2023

MODEL YEAR

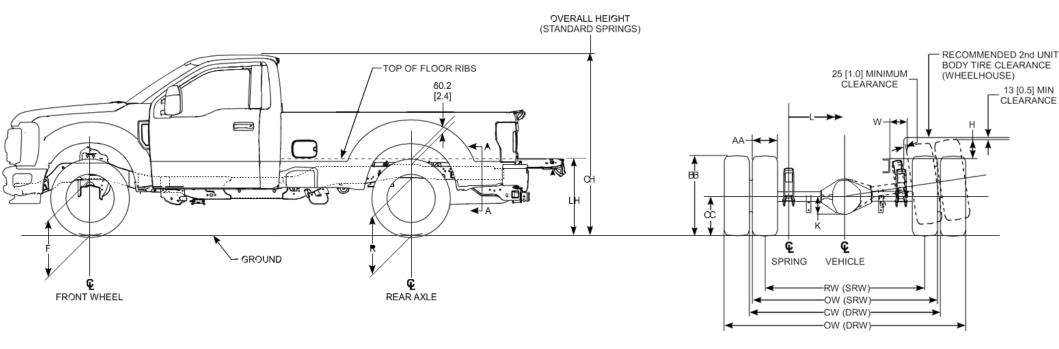


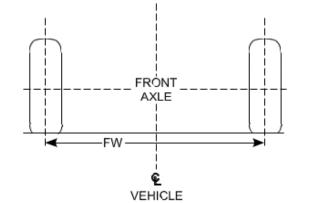




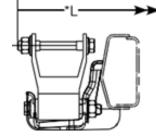
2023 MODEL YEAR

## PICKUP AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA: REGULAR CAB









SECTION A ENLARGED

NOTES:

- [] DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- F AND R VEHICLE HEIGHT DIMENSIONS ARE FROM GROUND TO BOTTOM OF FRAME.
- LH IS FROM GROUND TO TOP OF FLOOR RIBS
- \*H IS TOP OF FRAME AT CENTER LINE OF REAR AXLE TO TOP OF THE TIRE IN JOUNCE
  - \*L IS FROM THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF SHACKLE EYEBOLT
  - \*W IS OUTSIDE OF FRAME TO TOP OF TIRE IN JOUNCE

2023	
MODEL YEAR	

### PICKUP AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA: REGULAR CAB (CONT'D)

							E 11-													1			<u> </u>		
							F He	-		eight															
	Standard						at Front	t Axle <sup>(1)</sup>	at Rear	Axle (1)	Lł	(1)	CI	(1)											
	GVWR	WB			cc	Tire	Base		Base		Base		Base												
MODEL	(pounds)	(inches)	Base Tire	Units	(SLR)	Diameter	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	к	L	L*	AA(5)	вв	FW(4)	RW	ow	CW (6)	*Н	*W
F250 Reg Cab	10000 SRW	141.6	LT245/75R17 E	mm	375	807	541	518	662	536	928	754	2005	1928			1314	265	779	1735	1706	1994			210
4X2				inches	14.8	31.8	21.3	20.4	26.1	21.1	36.5	29.7	78.9	75.9	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5			8.3
F250 Reg Cab	10000 SRW	141.6	LT245/75R17 E	mm	375	807	621	591	707	584	956	790	2066	1987	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1736	1706	1994		143	218
4x4			-	inches	14.8	31.8	24.4	23.3	27.8	23	37.6	31.1	81.3	78.2	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		5.6	8.6
	10000	141.6	LT245/75R17	mm	375	807	537	517	656	536	921	754	2000	1927	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1735	1706	1994		221	210
F350	SRW		E	inches	14.8	31.8	21.1	20.4	25.8	21.1	36.2	29.7	78.7	75.9	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
Reg Cab 4x2	14000	141.6		mm	375	807	546	517	677	543	947	764	2015	1931	183	1144	1314	254	779	1755		2434	1898	218	188
772	DRW			inches	14.8	31.8	21.5	20.3	26.6	21.4	37.3	30.1	79.3	76	7.2	45	51.7	10	31	69.1		95.8	74.7	8.6	7.4
	10000	141.6	LT245/75R17	mm	375	807	618	591	701	584	949	790	2062	1987	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1736	1706	1994		143	218
F350	SRW		E	inches	14.8	31.8	24.3	23.3	27.6	23	37.4	31.1	81.2	78.2	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		5.6	8.6
Reg Cab 4x4	14000	141.6		mm	375	807	617	591	707	592	959	801	2065	1991	183	1144	1314	254	779	1756		2434	1898	152	194
747	DRW			inches	14.8	31.8	24.3	23.3	27.9	23.3	37.8	31.5	81.3	78.4	7.2	45	51.7	10	31	69.1		95.8	74.7	6	7.6
F-450	14000	141.6	225/70R19.5G	mm	384	817	638	611	723	621	972	835	2083	2016	183	1144	1314	235	787	1901	-	2404	1898	151	206
Reg Cab 4X2	DRW			inches	15.1	32.2	25.1	24.1	28.5	24.4	38.3	32.9	82	79.4	7.2	45	51.7	9.3	31	74.8	-	94.6	74.7	5.9	8.1
F-450	14000	141.6	225/70R19.5G	mm	384	817	639	6610	722	621	970	835	2083	2016	183	1144	1314	235	787	1901	-	2404	1898	151	206
Reg Cab 4X4	DRW			inches	15.1	32.2	25.2	260.2	28.4	24.4	38.2	32.9	82	79.4	7.2	45	51.7	9.3	31	74.8	-	94.6	74.7	5.9	8.1

- The Height Data shown represents dimensions of a base/standard vehicle with no options. Actual height may vary due to production tolerances
- 2) Height at Base Curb Weight with standard springs.
- 3) Loaded Height at spring rating with standard springs.
- FW for F350 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1766mm
   [69.5in] (4x2) and 1767mm [69.6in] (4x4). FW for
   F450/F550 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1916mm
   [75.4in].
- 5) AA is maximum grown width at maximum tire pressure and load.
- 6) CW is DRW Rear Track width measured at rim mating flange surface.

(A) F450/F550 RC 60CA with 42.2" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
(B) F550 RC 84CA with 32.4" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
(C) K (SRW) = 180mm [7.1in] for 6.7L Diesel, 165mm [6.5in]

for 6.8L Gas.

SRW – Single Rear Wheels DRW – Dual Rear W heels \*H - Top of frame at C/L of rear axle to top of tire in jounce.

\*L - From outside edge of shackle eyebolt

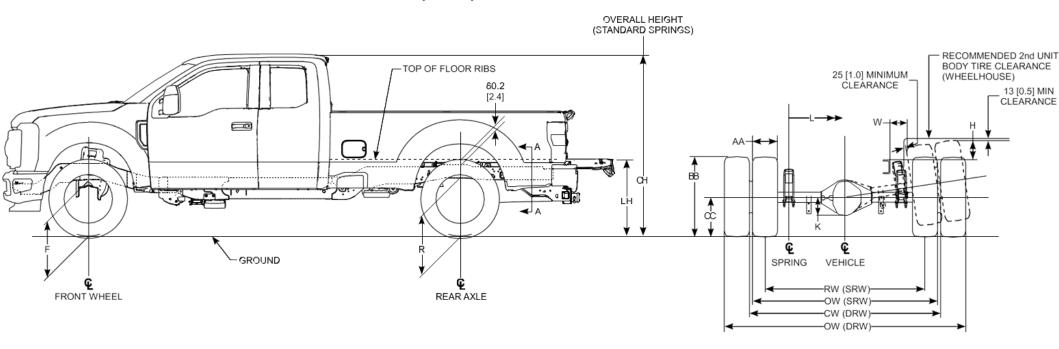
\*W - Outside of frame to top of tire in jounce.

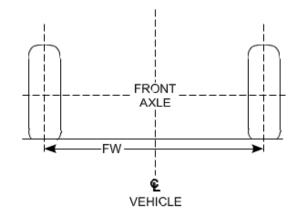




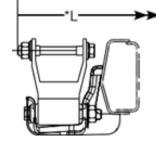


### SUPER DUTY F-SERIES PICKUP AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA: SUPERCAB





FRONT TREAD WIDTH



SECTION A ENLARGED

### NOTES:

- [] DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- F AND R VEHICLE HEIGHT DIMENSIONS ARE FROM GROUND TO BOTTOM OF FRAME.
- LH IS FROM GROUND TO TOP OF FLOOR RIBS
- \*H IS TOP OF FRAME AT CENTER LINE OF REAR AXLE TO TOP OF THE TIRE IN JOUNCE
- \*L IS FROM THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF SHACKLE EYEBOLT
- \*W IS OUTSIDE OF FRMAE TO TOP OF TIRE IN JOUNCE

2023	
MODEL YEAR	

## PICKUP AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA: SUPER CAB (CONT'D)

								<del></del>												·			,	<u> </u>	
							F He	ight	R He	eight					1	۱ ۱		1							
	Standard			1		۱ L	at Front	Axle (1)	at Rear	Axle <sup>(1)</sup>	LH	(1)	сн	(1)	1	۱ I		' )					Į ,		
	GVWR	WВ				Tire	Base		Base		Base	1	Base		1	۱ I		')					Į ,		
MODEL	(pounds)	(inches)	Base Tire	Units	CC (SLR)	Diameter	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	к	L	L*	AA(5)	BB	FW(4)	RW	ow	CW (6)	*H	*W
	10,000	148.0	1	mm	375	807	542	517	655	536	915	754	2014	1927	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1735	1706	1994		221	210
F250 Super Cab	SRW	140.0	LT245/75R17E	inches	14.8	31.8	21.3	20.4	25.8	21.1	36	29.7	79.3	75.9	7.1	-	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
Cab 4x2	10,000	104.0	L1240//3R1/E	mm	375	807	542.1	516	651.4	533.2	905.3	750	2004.9	1924	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1734.7	1706	1994		221	210
	SRW	164.2		inches	14.8	31.8	21.3	20.3	25.6	21	35.6	29.5	78.9	75.7	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
	10,000	149.0		mm	375	807	617	591	700	584	946	790	2069	1984	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1736	1706	1994		143	218
F250 Super	SRW	148.0		inches	14.8	31.8	24.3	23.3	27.5	23	37.2	31.1	81.4	78.1	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		5.6	8.6
Cab 4x4	10,000		LT245/75R17E	mm	375	807	624	589.6	700.5	584.2	941.1	791.8	2067.4	1984.1	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1736	1706	1994		143	218
-747	SRW	164.2		inches	14.8	31.8	24.6	23.2	27.6	23	37.1	31.2	81.4	78.1	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		5.6	8.6
	10,000	446.6		mm	375	807	538	517	650	536	909	754	2009	1927	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1735	1706	1994		221	210
	SRW	148.0		inches	14.8	31.8	21.2	20.4	25.6	21.1	35.8	29.7	79.1	75.9	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
F350 Super	10,000			mm	375	807	542.7	516	646.4	533.2	898	750	2002.2	1924	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1734.7	1706	1994		_	210
Cab 4x2	SRW	164.2	LT245/75R17E	inches	14.8	31.8	21.4	20.3	25.4	21	35.4	29.5	78.8	75.7	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
	14,000			mm	375	807	545	515	651	540	904	760	2006	1928	183	1144	1314	254	779	1755		2434	1898		188
	DRW	164.2		inches	14.8	31.8	21.5	20.3	25.6	21.3	35.6	29.9	79	75.9	7.2	45	51.7	10	31	69.1		95.8	74.7	8.6	7.4
	10,000			mm	375	807	613	591	695	584	941	790	2064	1984	180 ( C)				779		1706	1994			218
	SRW	148.0		inches	14.8	31.8	24.1	23.3	27.4	23	37.1	31.1	81.3	78.1	7.1		51.7		31		67.2	78.5			8.6
F350 Super	10,000			mm	375	807	620.2	589.6	695.5	584.2	935.7	791.8	2062.9	-	180 ( C)	-		265	779		1706	1994			218
Cab 4x4	SRW	164.2	LT245/75R17E	inches	14.8	31.8	24.4	23.2	27.4	23	36.8	31.2	81.2	78.1	7.1		51.7		31		67.2	78.5			8.6
4X4	14.000			mm	375	807	620	590	701	592	944	802	2066	1989		1144	1314	254	779	1756	1 1	2434		-	194
	DRW	164.2		inches	14.8	31.8	24.4	23.2	27.6	23.3	37.2	31.6	81.3	78.3	7.2		51.7		31	69.1		95.8			7.6
	2					00		20.2			02	00	00		1.2			<u> </u>				00.0		Ľ	

- The Height Data shown represents dimensions of a base/standard vehicle with no options. Actual height may vary due to production tolerances
- 2) Height at Base Curb Weight with standard springs.
- 3) Loaded Height at spring rating with standard springs.
- FW for F350 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1766mm
   [69.5in] (4x2) and 1767mm [69.6in] (4x4). FW for
   F450/F550 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1916mm
   [75.4in].
- 5) AA is maximum grown width at maximum tire pressure and load.
- 6) CW is DRW Rear Track width measured at rim mating flange surface.

(A) F450/F550 RC 60CA with 42.2" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
(B) F550 RC 84CA with 32.4" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
(C) K (SRW) = 180mm [7.1in] for 6.7L Diesel, 165mm [6.5in] for 6.8L Gas.

\*H - Top of frame at C/L of rear axle to top of tire in jounce.

\*L - From outside edge of shackle eyebolt

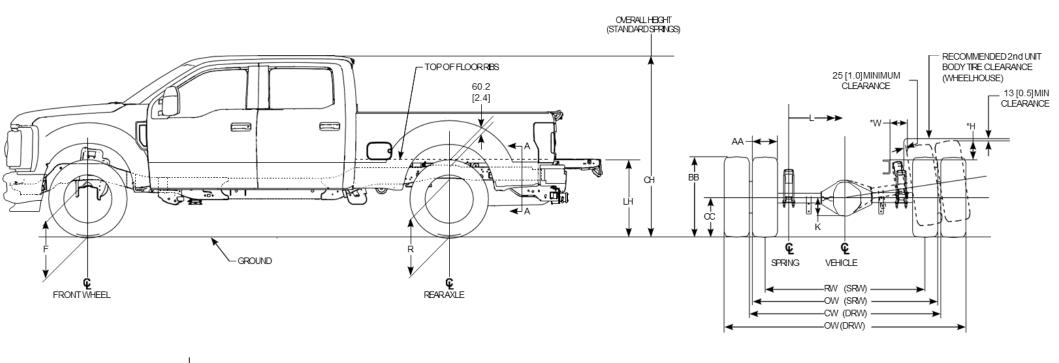
\*W - Outside of frame to top of tire in jounce.

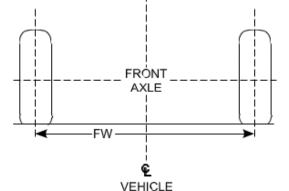
SRW – Single Rear Wheels DRW – Dual Rear W heels



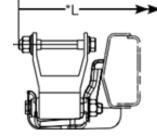


## PICKUP AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA: CREWCAB









SECTION A ENLARGED

NOTES:

- [] DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- F AND R VEHICLE HEIGHT DIMENSIONS ARE FROM GROUND TO BOTTOM OF FRAME.

2023

MODEL YEAR

- LH IS FROM GROUND TO TOP OF FLOOR RIBS
- \*H IS TOP OF FRAME AT CENTER LINE OF REAR AXLE TO TOP OF THE TIRE IN JOUNCE
  - \*L IS FROM THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF SHACKLE EYEBOLT
  - \*W IS OUTSIDE OF FRAME TO TOP OF TIRE IN JOUNCE



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

## PICKUP AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA: CREW CAB (CONT'D)

							F He	eight	R H	eight															
	Standard						at Front	<b>.</b>		Axle <sup>(1)</sup>	11	(1)	CH(1)												
	GVWR	WB				Tire	Base		Base		Base	(.)	Base												
MODEL	(pounds)	(inches)	Base Tire	Units	CC (SLR)		Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	к	L	L*	AA(5)	BB	FW(4)	RW	ow	CW (6)	*H	*w
	10,000	159.8		mm	375	807	539	517	650	533	906	750	2013	1926	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1735	1706	1994		221	210
F250 Crew Cab	SRW	159.0	LT245/75R17	inches	14.8	31.8	21.2	20.4	25.6	21	35.7	29.5	79.3	75.8	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	30.7	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
4x2	10,000	176	E	mm	375	807	543.1	516	644.5	533.2	893.3	749.8	2005.4	1925.5	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1734.7	1706	1994		221	210
	SRW	170		inches	14.8	31.8	21.4	20.3	25.4	21	35.2	29.5	79	75.8	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	30.7	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
	10,000	159.8		mm	375	807	614	591	699	584	944	791	2071	1984	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1736	1706	1994		143	218
	SRW	109.0	LT245/75R17	inches	14.8	31.8	24.2	23.3	27.5	23	37.2	31.1	81.5	78.1	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	30.7	68.3	67.2	78.5		5.6	8.6
F250 Crew Cab	10,000	176	E	mm	375	807	618.4	589.7	695.8	584.3	935.5	792.3	2065.7	1984.9	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1736	1706	1994		143	218
4x4	SRW	170		inches	14.8	31.8	24.3	23.2	27.4	23	36.8	31.2	81.3	78.1	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	30.7	68.3	67.2	78.5		5.6	8.6
	10,000	159.8		mm	375	807	540	517	643	533	896	750	2009	1926	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1735	1706	1994		221	210
	SRW	100.0		inches	14.8	31.8	21.2	20.3	25.3	21	35.3	29.5	79.1	75.8	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	30.7	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
F350 Crew Cab	10,000	176	LT245/75R17	mm	375	807	541.7	515.3	640.6	533.2	888.6	750.1	2002.5	1925.2	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779		1706	1994		221	210
4x2	SRW		E	inches	14.8	31.8	21.3	20.3	25.2	21	35	29.5	78.8	75.8	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	30.7	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
	14,000	176		mm	375	807	546	515	648	540	898	760	2009	1929	183	1144	1314	254	779	1755		2434	1898	218	188
	DRW			inches	14.8	31.8	21.5	20.3	25.5	21.3	35.3	29.9	79.1	76	7.2	45	51.7	10	30.7	69.1		95.8	74.7	8.6	7.4
	10,000	159.8		mm	375	807	609	590	693	584	937	792	2065	1984	180 ( C)	1144		265	779	1736	1706	1994		143	218
F350	SRW			inches	14.8	31.8	24	23.2	27.3	23	36.9	31.2	81.3	78.1	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	30.7	68.3	67.2	78.5		5.6	8.6
F350 Crew Cab	10,000	176	LT245/75R17	mm	375	807	615	589.7	689.4	584.3	928	792.3	2060.4	1984.9	180 ( C)	1144		265	779	1736	1706	1994		143	218
4x4	SRW	-	E	inches	14.8	31.8	24.2	23.2	27.1	23	36.5	31.2	81.1	78.1	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	30.7	68.3	67.2	78.5		5.6	8.6
	14,000	176		mm	375	807	625	588	699	592	937	803	2070	1989	183	1144	1314	254	779	1756		2434	1898	152	194
┣────┤	DRW	-		inches	14.8	31.8	24.6	23.1	27.5	23.3	36.9	31.6	81.5	78.3	7.2	45	51.7	10	30.7	69.1		95.8	74.7	6	7.6
F-450	14,000	176	225/70R19.5G	mm	384	817	639	610	703	622	943	837	2073	2016	183	1144	1314	235	787	1901	-	2404	1898	151	206
Crew Cab 4X2	DRW	170	220/101(13.30	inches	15.1	32.2	25.1	24	27.7	24.5	37.1	33	81.6	79.4	7.2	45	51.7	9.3	31	74.8	-	94.6	74.7	5.9	8.1
F-450	14,000	176	225/70R19.5G	mm	384	817	640	608	715	623	953	838	2086	2016	183	1144	1314	235	787	1901	-	2404	1898	151	206
Crew Cab 4X4	DRW	176	220/70K19.5G	inches	15.1	32.2	25.2	24	28.1	24.5	37.5	33	82.1	79.4	7.2	45	51.7	9.3	31	74.8	-	94.6	74.7	5.9	8.1

 The Height Data shown represents dimensions of a base/standard vehicle with no options. Actual height may vary due to production tolerances

2) Height at Base Curb Weight with standard springs.

3) Loaded Height at spring rating with standard springs.

FW for F350 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1766mm [69.5in] (4x2) and 1767mm [69.6in] (4x4). FW for F450/F550 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1916mm [75.4in].

5) AA is maximum grown width at maximum tire pressure and load.

6) CW is DRW Rear Track width measured at rim mating flange surface.

(A) F450/F550 RC 60CA with 42.2" Aft Axle Frame Extension.

(B) F550 RC 84CA with 32.4" Aft Axle Frame Extension. (C) K (SRW) = 180mm [7.1in] for 6.7L Diesel, 165mm [6.5in] for 6.8L

Gas.

SRW – Single Rear Wheels

DRW – Dual Rear W heels

\*H - Top of frame at C/L of rear axle to top of tire in jounce.

\*L - From outside edge of shackle eyebolt

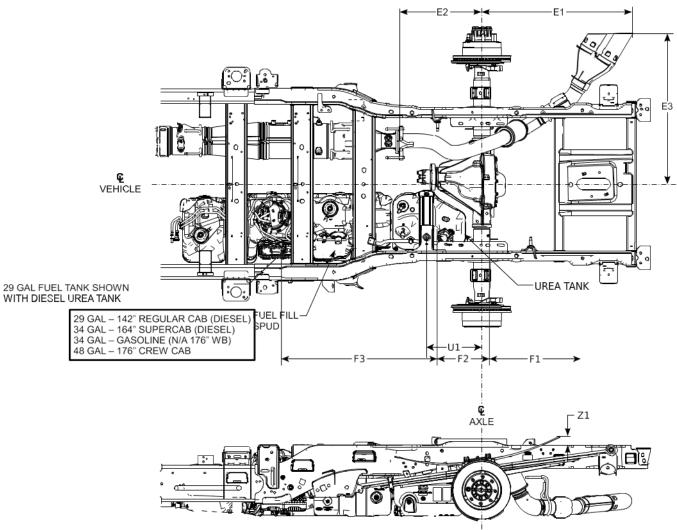
\*W - Outside of frame to top of tire in jounce.



PICKUP WIDE FRAME: FUEL TANK / EXHAUST / UREA / AUX BRACKET DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION

2023

MODEL YEAR



WHEELBASE	MODEL	FU	EL TANK DIMENSIC	DNS	EXHAU	IST SYSTEM DIMEN	ISIONS	UREA TANK	AUX BRACKET
(in)	Pickup	F1 (mm / in.)	F2 (mm / in.)	F3 (mm / in.)	E1 (mm / in.)	E2 (mm / in.)	E3 (mm / in.)	U1 INBOARD MTD. (mm / in.)	Z1 (mm / ln.)
142	REGULAR CAB	572 / 22.5	323 / 12.7	975 / 38.4	942 / 37.1	536 / 21.1	946 / 37.25	348 / 13.7	44 / 1.7
164	SUPER CAB	572 / 22.5	323 / 12.7	975 / 38.4	942 / 37.1	1110 / 43.7	946 / 37.25	348 / 13.7	44 / 1.7
176	CREW CAB	572 / 22.5	323 / 12.7	1676 / 65.4	942 / 37.1	1415 / 55.8	946 / 37.25	348 / 13.7	44 / 1.7

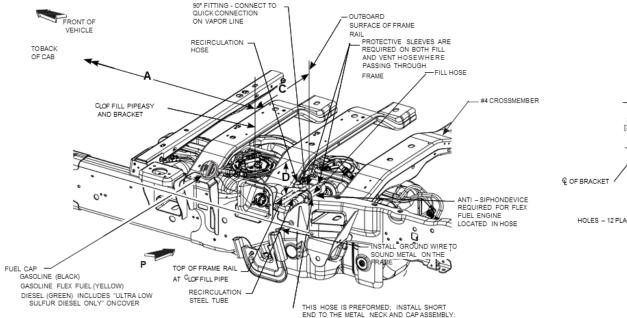
https://fordbbas.com



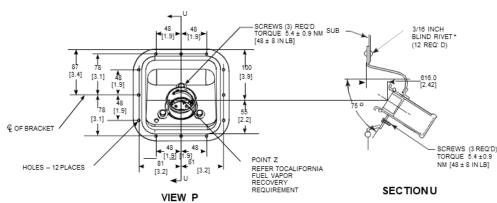




### PICKUP WIDEFRAME - FUEL FILLER PIPE INSTALLATION (GAS)



TRIM THE LONG END AS REQUIRED.



М	IODEL	WHEELBASE (56 Inch CA)
Reg	ular Cab	3596 [141.6]
Su	per Cab	4170 [164.2]
Cr	ew Cab	4470 [176.0]
F	UEL FILLEF	R CUP LOCATION
_ ^	MIN	620 [24.4]
<b>⊳</b> A	MAX	932 [36.7]
⊽C	MIN	540 [21.3]
~•	MAX	743 [29.2]
D	MIN	267 [10.5]
VD	MAX	343 [13.5]

CA = Dimension from back of cab to **Q** of rear axle

Note: for Reference only. Please see the Incomplete Vehicle Manual

### NOTES:

√ TORQUE ALL WORM GEAR DRIVEN HOSE CLAMPS TO 4.8 +/-0.8 NM [43 +-7 IN. LB]

[] DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES

\* NOT SUPPLIED BY FORD MOTOR COMPANY

### abla CRITICAL CONTROL ITEM

Remove and discard the Ford installed fuel system components (provided for shipping purposes only) except save and reuse the metal neck and cap assembly.

Use the new hoses, pipes, scuff guards, tie wraps, and clamps provided in the dunnage kit.

The completed fuel fill system must provide a 4-degree minimum continuous downward slope to the fuel tank. Additional support may be required to prevent hose sagging which could cause spray or spit-back during normal fueling operations.

Do not extend the fuel fill system outboard of the second unit body.

The Carbon Canister Fresh Air Tube should be secured in a clean location, There are no specific requirements for location or orientation.



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

### CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP: F-350 SRW W/ STANDARD 18" WHEELS

												G	AWR	1		
								Ва	se Curb Wei	ght	Min	Max	Min	Max		
	Cab	WB (in)	CA	Drive	GVWR (lbs)	Engine	Max Advertised Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	Max Total ARC	Max GCWR
				4x2	10,500	7.3L	5,000	3,263	2,231	5,494	3,950	5,300	6,780	6,780	2,794	27,200
	Pog	145.0	60	472	11,100	6.7L (Diesel)	5,000	3,750	2,350	6,100	4,400	5,300	6,780	6,780	2,188	31,000
RW	Reg	145.0	60	4x4	10,900	7.3L	4,950	3,651	2,294	5,945	4,400	5,990	6,780	7,230	2,343	27,200
N N				484	11,500	6.7L (Diesel)	4,880	4,170	2,450	6,620	4,800	5,990	6,780	7,230	1,668	31,000
S				4x2	10,900	7.3L	4,970	3,497	2,424	5,922	4,400	5,300	6,780	6,780	2,366	27,200
<b>O</b>	Super	167.5	60	482	11,500	6.7L (Diesel)	4,840	4,119	2,533	6,652	5,000	5,300	6,780	6,780	1,636	31,000
Ŭ	Super	167.5	60	4x4	11,300	7.3L	4,940	3,839	2,514	6,353	4,800	5,990	6,780	7,230	1,935	27,200
00				4X4	11,500	6.7L (Diesel)	4,380	4,421	2,698	7,119	5,600	5,990	6,780	7,230	1,169	31,000
350				4x2	11,000	7.3L	4,930	3,543	2,518	6,061	4,550	5,300	6,780	6,780	2,227	27,200
L L	Crew	470.0	00	4XZ	11,500	6.7L (Diesel)	4,630	4,193	2,672	6,865	5,300	5,300	6,780	6,780	1,423	31,000
	Crew	179.8	60	44	11,400	7.3L	4,920	3,925	2,553	6,478	5,200	5,990	6,780	7,230	1,810	27,200
				4x4	11,500	6.7L (Diesel)	4,310	4,502	2,683	7,185	5,600	5,990	6,780	7,230	1,103	31,000

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear)

28 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

## CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP: F-350 DRW (14K GVWR)

[												G	AWR			
							Max Advertised	Bas	e Curb We	eight	Min	Max	Min	Max	Max Total	
	Cab	WB	CA	Drive	GVWR	Engine	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	ARC	Max GCWR
				4x2		7.3L	8,100	3,290	2,603	5,893	4,100	5,300	10,300	10,300	2,395	27,500
		145.0	60	482		6.7L (Diesel)	7,430	3,865	2,705	6,570	4,700	5,300	10,300	10,300	1,718	34,500
		145.0	00	4x4		7.3L	7,760	3,522	2,711	6,233	4,400	5,990	10,300	10,300	2,055	27,500
RV	Dea			484		6.7L (Diesel)	7,040	4,223	2,737	6,960	5,200	5,990	10,300	10,300	1,328	34,500
Ŕ	Reg			4x2		7.3L	8,020	3,376	2,595	5,971	4,550	5,300	10,300	10,300	2,317	27,500
ם		400.0		482		6.7L (Diesel)	7,320	3,999	2,672	6,671	5,300	5,300	10,300	10,300	1,617	34,500
		169.0	84	4x4	14,000	7.3L	7,620	3,746	2,625	6,371	5,200	5,990	10,300	10,300	1,917	27,500
U U						6.7L (Diesel)	6,920	4,369	2,702	7,071	5,600	5,990	10,300	10,300	1,217	34,500
U				4×2		7.3L	7,690	3,531	2,773	6,304	4,550	5,300	10,300	10,300	1,984	27,500
0	Super	167.5	60	4x2		6.7L (Diesel)	6,990	4,106	2,899	7,005	5,300	5,300	10,300	10,300	1,283	34,500
350	Super	C.101	00	4x4		7.3L	7,310	3,874	2,816	6,690	5,200	5,990	10,300	10,300	1,598	27,500
<b>m</b>				484		6.7L (Diesel)	6,590	4,476	2,927	7,403	5,600	5,990	10,300	10,300	885	34,500
∣∟∟∣				4x2		7.3L	7,600	3,590	2,802	6,392	4,550	5,300	10,300	10,300	1,896	27,500
	0	470.0	<u></u>	472		6.7L (Diesel)	6,920	4,177	2,901	7,078	5,300	5,300	10,300	10,300	1,210	34,500
	Crew	179.8 60		4.4		7.3L	7,200	3,960	2,832	6,792	5,200	5,990	10,300	10,300	1,496	27,500
				4x4		6.7L (Diesel)	6,520	4,547	2,931	7,478	5,600	5,990	10,300	10,300	810	34,500

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP: F-450 DRW (15K, 16K GVWR)

Γ									Base Curb	)		G	AWR			
							Max Advertised		Weight		Min	Max	Min	Max	Max Total	Max
	Cab	WB	CA	Drive	GVWR	Engine	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	ARC	GCWR
				4x2		7.3L	8,390	3,602	3,004	6,606	4,400	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,682	30,000
		145.0	60	772		6.7L (Diesel)	7,630	4,152	3,217	7,369	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	919	39,000
		1 10.0	00	4x4		7.3L	8,140	3,880	2,978	6,858	4,800	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,430	30,000
				тлт		6.7L (Diesel)	7,410	4,503	3,079	7,582	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	706	39,000
				4x2		7.3L	8,370	3,722	2,901	6,623	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,665	30,000
		169.0	60	1775		6.7L (Diesel)	7,670	4,317	3,013	7,330	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	958	39,000
				4x4		7.3L	8,000	4,046	2,950	6,996	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,292	30,000
	-				15,000	6.7L (Diesel)	7,310	4,623	3,063	7,686	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	602	39,000
				4x2		7.3L	7,810	4,151	3,034	7,185	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,103	30,000
		193.0	108			6.7L (Diesel)	7,070	4,761	3,164	7,925	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	363	39,000
2				4x4		7.3L	8,220	3,808	2,963	6,771	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,517	30,000
	ļ				-	6.7L (Diesel)	7,510	4,433	3,055	7,488	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	800	39,000
DRW				4x2		7.3L	8,090	3,913	2,996	6,909	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,379	30,000
		205.0	120			6.7L (Diesel)	7,380	4,515	3,105	7,620	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	668	39,000
U し			-	4x4		7.3L	7,780	4,165	3,054	7,219	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,069	30,000
	Reg					6.7L (Diesel)	7,040	4,834	3,118	7,952	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	336	39,000
U U	. 3			4x2	-	7.3L	9,390	3,602	3,004	6,606	4,800	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,682	30,000
0		145.0	60			6.7L (Diesel)	8,630	4,152	3,217	7,369	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	919	39,000
Ω				4x4		7.3L	9,140	3,880	2,978	6,858	4,800	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,430	30,000
450	-					6.7L (Diesel)	8,410	4,503	3,079	7,582	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	706	39,000
L L				4x2		7.3L	9,370	3,722	2,901	6,623	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,665	30,000
		169.0	60			6.7L (Diesel)	8,670	4,317	3,013	7,330	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	958	39,000
				4x4		7.3L	9,000	4,046	2,950	6,996	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,292	30,000
	F				16,000	6.7L (Diesel)	8,310	4,623	3,063	7,686	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	602	39,000
				4x2		7.3L	9,220	3,808	2,963	6,771	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,517	30,000
		193.0	108			6.7L (Diesel)	8,510	4,433	3,055	7,488	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	800	39,000
				4x4		7.3L	8,810	4,151	3,034	7,185	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,103	30,000
	ŀ					6.7L (Diesel)	8,070	4,761	3,164	7,925	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	363	39,000
				4x2		7.3L	9,090	3,913	2,996	6,909	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,379	30,000
		205.0	120			6.7L (Diesel)	8,380	4,515	3,105	7,620	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	668	39,000
		205.0 120		4x4		7.3L	8,780	4,165	3,054	7,219	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,069	30,000
						6.7L (Diesel)	8,040	4,834	3,118	7,952	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	336	39,000

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

2) Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP: F-450 DRW (15K & 16K GVWR)

[								Base Curb			G	WR				
							Max Advertised		Weight		Min	Max	Min	Max	Max Total	Мах
	Cab	WB	CA	Drive	GVWR	Engine	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	ARC	GCWR
				4x2		7.3L	8,000	3,880	3,116	6,996	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,292	30,000
		167.5	60.0	4XZ		6.7L (Diesel)	7,360	4,404	3,236	7,640	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	648	39,000
		107.5	00.0	4x4		7.3L	7,700	4,121	3,177	7,298	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	990	30,000
	Super			484		6.7L (Diesel)	7,000	4,731	3,269	8,000	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	288	39,000
				4x2		7.3L	7,910	3,988	3,099	7,087	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,201	30,000
		191.5	84.0	472		6.7L (Diesel)	7,190	4,585	3,221	7,806	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	482	39,000
		191.5	04.0	4x4	15,000	7.3L	7,600	4,269	3,125	7,394	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	894	30,000
				474		6.7L (Diesel)	6,860	4,882	3,250	8,132	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	156	39,000
	Crew			4x2	13,000	7.3L	7,930	3,883	3,183	7,066	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,222	30,000
		179.8	60.0	472		6.7L (Diesel)	7,230	4,407	3,359	7,766	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	522	39,000
>		17 5.0	00.0	4x4		7.3L	7,600	4,209	3,189	7,398	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	890	30,000
RW				474		6.7L (Diesel)	6,850	4,803	3,343	8,146	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	142	39,000
<u> </u>				4x2		7.3L	7,820	4,035	3,143	7,178	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,110	30,000
		203.4	84.0			6.7L (Diesel)	6,990	4,684	3,322	8,006	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	282	39,000
		200.4	04.0	4x4		7.3L	7,520	4,300	3,178	7,478		12,880	12,880	810	30,000	
U U				тлт		6.7L (Diesel)	6,790	4,935	3,269	8,204	- 1	,	12,880	12,880	84	39,000
U U				4x2		7.3L	9,000	3,880	3,116	6,996	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,292	30,000
		167.5	60.0	472		6.7L (Diesel)	8,360	4,404	3,236	7,640	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	648	39,000
50		107.5	00.0	4x4		7.3L	8,700	4,121	3,177	7,298	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	990	30,000
4	Super			тлт		6.7L (Diesel)	8,000	4,731	3,269	8,000	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	288	39,000
Ĩ				4x2		7.3L	8,910	3,988	3,099	7,087	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,201	30,000
		191.5	84.0			6.7L (Diesel)	8,190	4,585	3,221	7,806	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	482	39,000
		101.0	04.0	4x4		7.3L	8,600	4,269	3,125	7,394	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	894	30,000
					16,000	6.7L (Diesel)	7,860	4,882	3,250	8,132	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	156	39,000
				4x2	10,000	7.3L	8,930	3,883	3,183	7,066	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,222	30,000
		179.8	60.0			6.7L (Diesel)	8,230	4,407	3,359	7,766	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	522	39,000
		11 0.0	00.0	4x4		7.3L	8,600	4,209	3,189	7,398	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	890	30,000
	Crew					6.7L (Diesel)	7,850	4,803	3,343	8,146	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	142	39,000
				4x2		7.3L	8,820	4,035	3,143	7,178	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,110	30,000
		203.4	84.0			6.7L (Diesel)	7,990	4,684	3,322	8,006	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	282	39,000
		200.4	07.0	4x4		7.3L	8,520	4,300	3,178	7,478	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	810	30,000
						6.7L (Diesel)	7,790	4,935	3,269	8,204	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	84	39,000

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

2) Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passenger. equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP: F-450 DRW (16.5K GVWR)

I									Base Curb	)		G				
							Max Advertised		Weight		Min	Max	Min	Max	Max Total	Max
	Cab	WB	CA	Drive	GVWR	Engine	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	ARC	GCWR
				4x2		7.3L	9,890	3,602	3,004	6,606	4,800	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,682	30,000
		145.0	60	4XZ		6.7L (Diesel)	9,130	4,152	3,217	7,369	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	919	39,000
		145.0	00	4x4		7.3L	9,640	3,880	2,978	6,858	4,800	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,430	30,000
				484		6.7L (Diesel)	8,910	4,503	3,079	7,582	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	706	39,000
				4x2		7.3L	9,870	3,722	2,901	6,623	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,665	30,000
		169.0	60	472		6.7L (Diesel)	9,170	4,317	3,013	7,330	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	958	39,000
		103.0	00	4x4		7.3L	9,500	4,046	2,950	6,996	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,292	30,000
	Reg			ТАТ		6.7L (Diesel)	8,810	4,623	3,063	7,686	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	602	39,000
	Rog			4x2		7.3L	9,720	3,808	2,963	6,771	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,517	30,000
		193.0	108	172		6.7L (Diesel)	9,010	4,433	3,055	7,488	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	800	39,000
2		100.0	100	4x4		7.3L	9,310	4,151	3,034	7,185	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,103	30,000
DRW						6.7L (Diesel)	8,570	4,761	3,164	7,925	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	363	39,000
				4x2		7.3L	9,590	3,913	2,996	6,909	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,379	30,000
		205.0	120			6.7L (Diesel)	8,880	4,515	3,105	7,620	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	668	39,000
ပ ပ				4x4		7.3L	9,280	4,165	3,054	7,219	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,069	30,000
					16,500	6.7L (Diesel)	8,540	4,834	3,118	7,952	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	336	39,000
U I				4x2	-,	7.3L	9,500	3,880	3,116	6,996	5,9965,2007,50012,88012,8807,6405,6007,50012,88012,880	12,880	1,292	30,000		
0		167.5	60	1742		6.7L (Diesel)	8,860	4,404	3,236		,	,	,	1	648	39,000
450				4x4		7.3L	9,200	4,121	3,177	7,298	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	990	30,000
4	Super					6.7L (Diesel)	8,500	4,731	3,269	8,000	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	288	39,000
L L				4x2		7.3L	9,410	3,988	3,099	7,087	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,201	30,000
		191.5	84			6.7L (Diesel) 7.3L	8,690	4,585	3,221	7,806	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	482	39,000
				4x4		-	9,100	4,269	3,125	7,394	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	894	30,000
						6.7L (Diesel) 7.3L	8,360 9,430	4,882 3.883	3,250 3,183	8,132 7.066	6,500 5.200	7,500	12,880 12,880	12,880 12.880	156	39,000 30,000
				4x2		6.7L (Diesel)	9,430 8,730	3,883	3,183	7,066	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	522	30,000
		179.8	60			6.7L (Diesei) 7.3L	9,100	4,407	3,359	7,766	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	890	39,000
	Crew			4x4		6.7L (Diesel)	8,350	4,209	3,169	7,398 8,146	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	142	30,000
						7.3L	9,320	4,803	3,343	0,140 7,178	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,110	39,000
				4x2		6.7L (Diesel)	9,320 8,490	4,035	3,143	8.006	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	282	39,000
		203.4	84			7.3L	9,500	4,084	2,950	6,996	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,292	39,000
				4x4		6.7L (Diesel)	9,500 8,810	4,048	2,950	7,686	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	602	39,000
							0,010	4,023	3,003	1,000	0,000	7,500	12,000	12,000	002	39,000

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

### CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP: F-550 DRW (17.5K GVWR)

I								Base Curb				G	AWR			
							Max Advertised		Weight		Min	Max	Min	Max	Max Total	
	Cab	WB	CA	Drive	GVWR	Engine	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	ARC	Max GCWR
				4x2		7.3L	10,890	3,602	3,004	6,606	4,800	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,682	30,000
		145.0	60.0	472		6.7L (Diesel)	10,130	4,152	3,217	7,369	5,200	7,500	13,660	13,660	919	39,000
		140.0	00.0	4x4		7.3L	10,640	3,880	2,978	6,858	4,800	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,430	30,000
				ТАТ		6.7L (Diesel)	9,910	4,503	3,079	7,582	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	706	39,000
				4x2		7.3L	10,870	3,722	2,901	6,623	5,200	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,665	30,000
		169.0	84.0			6.7L (Diesel)	10,170	4,317	3,013	7,330	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	958	39,000
	Reg		0.110	4x4		7.3L	10,500	4,046	2,950	6,996	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,292	30,000
						6.7L (Diesel)	9,810	4,623	3,063	7,686	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	602	39,000
	- 5			4x2		7.3L	10,720	3,808	2,963	6,771	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,517	30,000
		193.0	108.0			6.7L (Diesel)	10,010	4,433	3,055	7,488	6,500	7,500	13,660	13,660	800	39,000
DRW				4x4		7.3L	10,310	4,151	3,034	7,185	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,103	30,000
						6.7L (Diesel)	9,570	4,761	3,164	7,925	6,500	7,500	13,660	13,660	363	39,000
				4x2		7.3L 6.7L (Diesel)	10,590 9,880	3,913 4,515	2,996	6,909 7,620	6,000	7,500 7,500	13,660	13,660 13,660 13,660	1,379 668	30,000 39,000
		205.0	120.0			6.7L (Diesei) 7.3L	9,880	4,515	3,105 3.054	7,620	6,500 6.000	7,500	13,660 13.660	,	1.069	39,000
U ပ				4x4		6.7L (Diesel)	9,540	4,103	3,034	7,219	7,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	336	39,000
Ŭ					17,500	7.3L	9,540	3,880	3,116	6,996	5,200	· · ·	7,500 13,660 13,660		1,292	30,000
-		167.5 6		4x2		6.7L (Diesel)	9.860	4,404	3,236	7,640	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	648	39,000
50			60.0			7.3L	10,200	4,404	3,230	7,040	5.200	7,500	13,660	13,660	990	30,000
<u>1</u> 2				4x4		6.7L (Diesel)	9,500	4,731	3,269	8,000	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	288	39,000
Ŷ	Super					7.3L	10,410	3,988	3,099	7,087	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,201	30,000
l LL				4x2		6.7L (Diesel)	9,690	4,585	3,221	7,806	6,500	7,500	13,660	13,660	482	39,000
		191.5	84.0			7.3L	10,100	4,269	3,125	7,394	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	894	30,000
				4x4		6.7L (Diesel)	9,360	4,882	3,250	8,132	6,500	7,500	13,660	13,660	156	39,000
				4.0		7.3L	10,430	3,883	3,183	7,066	5,200	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,222	30,000
		170.0	60.0	4x2		6.7L (Diesel)	9,730	4,407	3,359	7,766	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	522	39,000
		179.8	60.0	4x4		7.3L	10,100	4,209	3,189	7,398	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	890	30,000
	Crew			474		6.7L (Diesel)	9,350	4,803	3,343	8,146	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	142	39,000
	CIEW			4x2		7.3L	10,320	4,035	3,143	7,178	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,110	30,000
		202.4	84.0	472		6.7L (Diesel)	9,490	4,684	3,322	8,006	6,500	7,500	13,660	13,660	282	39,000
		203.4	04.0	4x4			7.3L	10,020	4,300	3,178	7,478	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	810
						6.7L (Diesel)	9,290	4,935	3,269	8,204	6,500	7,500	13,660	13,660	84	39,000

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

2) Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

33 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP: F-550 DRW (19K, 19.5K GVWR)

								Base Curb			G	AWR					
							Max Advertised		Weight		Min	Max	Min	Max	Max Total	Max	
	Cab	WB	CA	Drive	GVWR	Engine	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	ARC	GCWR	
	Reg	145.0	60.0	4x2	19,000	7.3L	12,330	3,626	3,035	6,661	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,627	30,000	
	riteg	140.0	00.0	4x4	10,000	7.3L	12,080	3,902	3,018	6,920	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,368	30,000	
		145.0	60.0	4x2		6.7L	12,130	4,183	3,186	7,369	5,200	7,500	14,706	14,706	919	43,000	
		140.0	00.0	4x4		6.7L	11,950	4,445	3,105	7,550	5,600	7,500	14,706	14,706	738	43,000	
				4x2		7.3L	12,770	3,666	3,060	6,726	5,600	7,500	14,706	14,706	1,562	30,000	
		169.0	84.0	-772		6.7L	12,030	4,319	3,149	7,468	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	820	43,000	
		100.0	01.0	4x4		7.3L	12,410	4,040	3,043	7,083	5,600	7,500	14,706	14,706	1,205	30,000	
						6.7L	11,740	4,608	3,151	7,759	6,500	7,500	14,706	14,706	529	43,000	
	Req			4x2		7.3L	12,600	3,815	3,084	6,899	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	1,389	30,000	
	- 5	193.0	108.0			6.7L	11,870	4,470	3,159	7,629	6,500	7,500	14,706	14,706	659	43,000	
3				4x4		7.3L	12,260	4,159	3,072	7,231	6,500	7,500	14,706	14,706	1,057	30,000	
DRW					-	6.7L	11,560	4,755	3,179	7,934	7,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	354	43,000	
				4x2		7.3L	12,560	3,904	3,030	6,934	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	1,354	30,000	
		205.0	120.0			6.7L 7.3L	11,840	4,508	3,144	7,652	7,000 6,500	7,500	14,706 14,706	14,706	636 958	43,000	
U U				4x4		6.7L	12,170 11,490	4,232 4,859	3,098 3,144	7,330 8,003	7,000	7,500 7,500	14,706	14,706 14,706	285	30,000 43,000	
Ŭ		167.5				7.3L	12,510	3,864	3,144	6,987	5,200	,	7,500 14,706 14,706 283			30,000	
			60.0	4x2	19,500	19,500	6.7L	11,750	4,438	3,306	7,744	5,600	7,500	14,706	14,706	544	43,000
50				4x4		7.3L	12,140	4,126	3,233	7,359	5,600	7,500	14,706	14,706	929	30,000	
5						6.7L	11,420	4,726	3,349	8,075	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	213	43,000	
Ŷ	Super					7.3L	12,350	3,980	3,164	7,144	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	1,144	30,000	
				4x2		6.7L	11,610	4,577	3,313	7,890	6,500	7,500	14,706	14,706	398	43,000	
		191.5	84.0			7.3L	12,020	4,272	3,199	7,471	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	817	30,000	
				4x4		6.7L	11,310	4,869	3,312	8,181	6,500	7,500	14,706	14,706	107	43,000	
				4.0		-	7.3L	12,350	3,899	3,248	7,147	5,200	7,500	14,706	14,706	1,141	30,000
		470.0	<u> </u>	4x2		6.7L	11,610	4,536	3,346	7,882	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	406	43,000	
		179.8	60.0	4x4		7.3L	12,040	4,199	3,260	7,459	5,600	7,500	14,706	14,706	829	30,000	
	Crow			4X4		6.7L	11,310	4,796	3,390	8,186	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	102	43,000	
	Crew			4x2		7.3L	12,270	4,028	3,202	7,230	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	1,058	30,000	
		203.4	84.0	482		6.7L	11,530	4,640	3,326	7,966	6,500	7,500	14,706	14,706	322	43,000	
		203.4	04.0	4x4		7.3L	11,910	4,343	3,243	7,586	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	702	30,000	
						6.7L	11,210	4,933	3,355	8,288	6,500	7,500	14,706	14,706	0	43,000	

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

2) Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

2023 MODEL YEAR

### CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP: F-600 DRW (22K GVWR)

							Base Curb				G					
							Max Advertised		Weight		Min	Max	Min	Max	Max Total	Max
	Cab	WB	CA	Drive	GVWR	Engine	Payload	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Front	Rear	Rear	ARC	GCWR
		145.0	60.0			7.3L	15,210	3,683	3,103	6,786	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	1,502	31,500
		145.0	00.0			6.7L Diesel	14,480	3,226	4,290	7,516	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	772	43,500
		169.0	84.0			7.3L	15,050	3,839	3,103	6,942	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	1,346	31,500
<b>S</b>		109.0	04.0	4x2		6.7L Diesel	14,360	4,422	3,211	7,633	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	655	43,500
RW		193.0	108.0	482		7.3L	15,060	3,019	3,920	6,939	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	1,349	31,500
		193.0	108.0			6.7L Diesel	14,360	3,088	4,550	7,638	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	650	43,500
		205.0	120.0			7.3L	14,880	3,094	4,023	7,117	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	1,171	31,500
<b>U</b>	Pog	205.0	120.0		22,000	6.7L Diesel	14,120	4,583	3,288	7,871	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	417	43,500
U U	Reg	145.0	60.0		22,000	7.3L	14,870	3,976	3,152	7,128	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	1,160	31,500
0		145.0	00.0			6.7L Diesel	14,210	4,574	3,212	7,786	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	502	43,500
600		169.0	84.0			7.3L	14,770	4,112	3,118	7,230	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	1,058	31,500
9		169.0	04.0	4x4		6.7L Diesel	14,100	4,696	3,200	7,896	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	392	43,500
		193.0	104.0	4X4		7.3L	14,720	4,234	3,037	7,271	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	1,017	31,500
		193.0	104.0			6.7L Diesel	13,960	4,797	3,242	8,039	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	249	43,500
		205.0	120.0			7.3L	14,580	4,257	3,159	7,416	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	872	31,500
		205.0	120.0		-	6.7L Diesel	13,930	4,943	3,121	8,064	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	224	43,500

1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

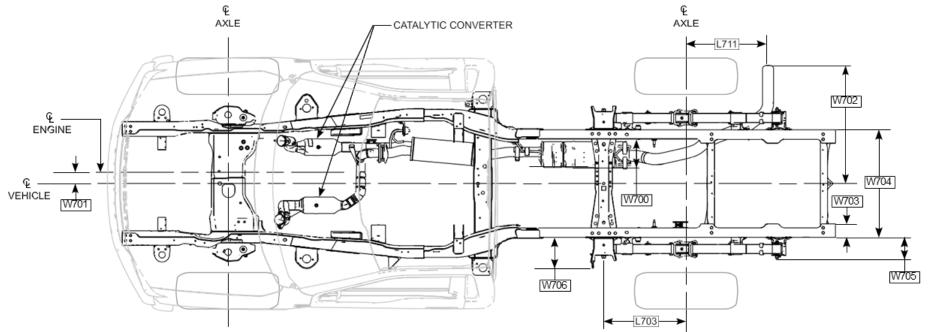
Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

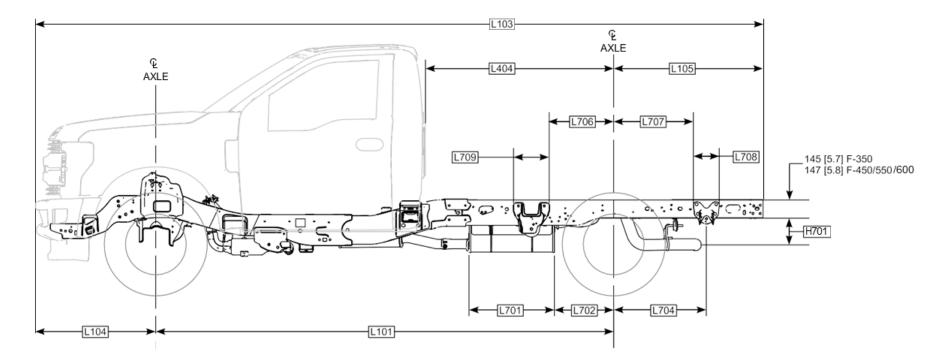


CHASSIS CAB DIMENSIONAL DATA: REGULAR CAB

2023

MODEL YEAR





https://fordbbas.com

35

SUPER DUTY F-SERIES



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

## CHASSIS CAB DIMENSIONAL DATA: REGULAR CAB (CONT'D)

		F350 SRW / DRW mm	F350 DRW mm	F450 DRW								F550 DR	N		F600 DRW					
		[inches]	[inches]				mm [inch					mm [inche			mm [inches]					
CODE	DESCRIPTION		nd 4x4				4x2 and 4	lx4				4x2 and 4					4x2 and 4x	4		
H701	C/L OF OUTLET PIPE TO BOTTOM OF FRAME		\$ 218	218						GAS 218					218					
	ALL ENGINES		.6]				[8.6]			5045	0004	[8.6]	1011	5045	[8.6] 3691 4301			1011	5045	
L101	WHEELBASE	3691 [ <b>145.3</b> ]	4301 [ <b>169.3</b> ]	369 [ <b>145</b>			301 5 <b>9.3</b> ]	49 [ <b>19</b> :		5215 [ <b>205.3</b> ]	3691 [ <b>145.3</b> ]	4301 [ <b>169.3</b> ]	4911 [ <b>193.3</b> ]	5215 [ <b>205.3</b> ]		5.3]	4301 [ <b>169.3</b> ]	4911 [ <b>193.3</b> ]	5215 [ <b>205.3</b> ]	
		5861	6471	5861	6933		[254.8]	70		7385		6471 ** 7294	7081	7385			6471 ** 7294	7081	7385	
L103	OVERALL LENGTH	[230.8]	[254.8]	[230.8]			[278.8]	[278		[290.8]		[254.8] [287.2]	[278.8]		[230.8]	[273.0]	[254.8] [287.2]	[278.8]	[290.8]	
L104	FRONT OVERHANG	972		[200.0]	[[210.0]]	7001	972 [38.]		]	[200.0]	[200:0][270:0]	972 [38.3		[200.0]	[200.0]	[210.0]	972 [38.3]		[200.0]	
				1198	* 2270	1199	**202		1199		1198 * 2270	1198 ** 2021	r	98	1198	* 2270	1198 ** 2021	11	98	
L105	REAR OVERHANG	1198	[47.2]	[47.2]	[89.4]		[79.6		[47.2]			[47.2] [79.6]		7.2]			[47.2] [79.6]	[47		
L404	BACK OF CAB TO C/L OF REAR AXLE (CA)	1524 [ <b>60</b> ]	2134 [ <b>84</b> ]	1524	[60]	I	2134 [ <b>84</b> ]		2743 [ <b>108</b> ]	3048 [ <b>120</b> ]	1524 [ <b>60</b> ]	2134 [ <b>84</b> ]	2743 [ <b>108</b> ]	3048 [ <b>120</b> ]	1524	+ [ <b>60</b> ]	2134 [ <b>84</b> ]	2743 [ <b>108</b> ]	3048 [ <b>120</b> ]	
L701	MUFFLER LENGTH (GAS)	698 [	[27.5]	698 [27.5]								698 [27.5	5]		698 [27.5]					
L702	MUFFLER REAR TO C/L REAR AXLE (GAS)	472 [	[18.6]	472 [18.6]							472 [18.6]					472 [18.6]				
	REAR SPRING FRONT EYE TO C/L REAR AXLE	661 [	[26.0]	661 [26.0]						661 [26]					661 [26]					
L704	C/L RR AXLE TO C/L RR SPRING SHACKLE BRKT	748 [	[29.5]	748 [29.5]							748 [29.5	5]				748 [29.5]				
L706	RR OF FRT SPRING BRKT TO C/L RR AXLE	534 [	[21.0]	535 [21.1]						535 [21.1]						535 [21.1]	1			
L707	C/L RR AXLE TO FRT OF RR SPRING SHACKLE BRKT	639 [	[25.2]	639 [25.2]						639 [25.2]					639 [25.2]					
	REAR SPRING SHACKLE BRACKET WIDTH	225	[8.9]	225 [8.9]								225 [8.9]	1		225 [8.9]					
	FRONT SPRING SHACKLE BRACKET WIDTH	258 [	[10.2]				254 [10.	0]				254 [10.0	)]				254 [10.0]	1		
	C/L OF RR AXLE TO C/L OF EXHAUST PIPE (GAS)	776 [	[30.6]				776 [30.	6]			776 [30.6]						776 [30.6]			
	C/L OF RR AXLE TO C/L OF EXHAUST PIPE (DIESEL)	867 [	[34.1]				867 [34.	1]			867 [34.1]						867 [34.1]			
W700	MUFFLER CROSS SECTION (GAS)	218	[8.6]				218 [8.6	6]				218 [8.6	]				218 [8.6]			
	DISTANCE BETWEEN C/L ENGINE / VEHICLE	45 [	[1.8]				45 [1.8]	]				45 [1.8]					45 [1.8]			
	END OF TAILPIPE TO C/L VEHICLE (GAS)	935 [					935 [36.					935 [36.8					935 [36.8]			
	END OF TAILPIPE TO C/L VEHICLE (DIESEL)	917 [					917 [36.					917 [36.1					917 [36.1]			
W703	FRAME RAIL WIDTH	107	[4.2]	000			108 [4.2	2]				108 [4.2					108 [4.2]			
	REAR FRAME RAIL WIDTH	868 [34.2]		868 [34.2]	868 [34.2]							868 [34.2	2]				868 [34.2]			
	FRAME TO OUTSIDE OF RR SPRING SHACKLE BRKT	145	[5.7]		146 [5.7]						146 [5.7]					146 [5.7]				
W706	FRAME TO OUTSIDE OF RR SPRING HANGER BRKT	153	3 [6]	153 [6.0]					153 [6.0]					153 [6.0]						

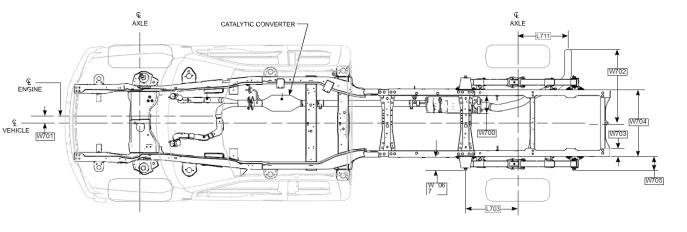
\* Regular Cab 60" CA with 42.2 AF Frame Extension

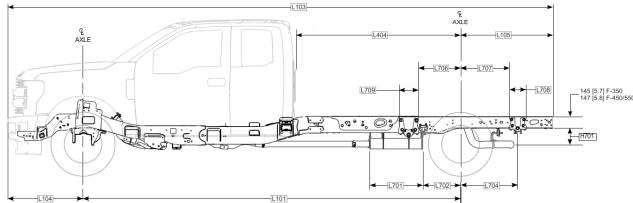
\*\* Regular Cab 84" CA with 32.4"AF Frame Extension.

Ford PRO <sup>®</sup>	Body Builders Layout Book
FRO	SUPER DUTY F-SERIES

2023	
MODEL YEAR	

### CHASSIS CAB DIMENSIONAL DATA: SUPER CAB



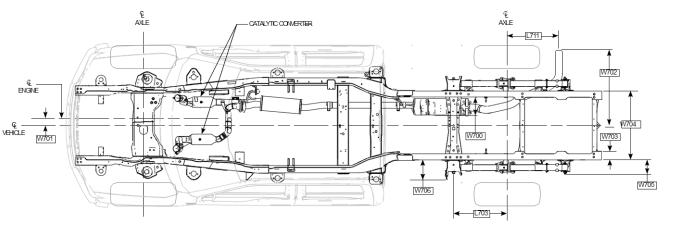


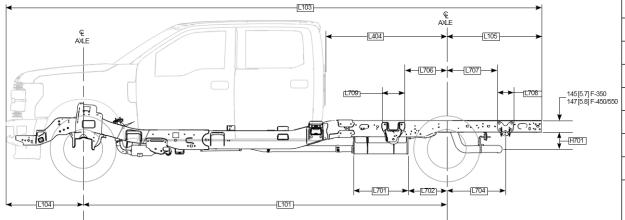
			F350 SRW / DRW		150 RW	F-4 DR				
			mm							
			[inches]	mm [ir	nches]	mm [ir	nches]			
	CODE	DESCRIPTION	4x2 / 4x4	4x2 /	/ 4x4	4x2 /				
		C/L OF OUTLET PIPE TO	GAS 218	GAS 2	18 [8.6]	GAS 2'	8 [8.6]			
	H701	BOTTOM OF FRAME	[8.6]							
L		ALL ENGINES								
	L101	WHEELBASE	4265	4265	4875		4875			
F	2.01		[167.9]		[191.9]					
	L103	OVERALL LENGTH	6435	6435	7045		7045			
┝			[253.3]	[253.4]	[277.4]	[253.4]	[277.4]			
	L104	FRONT OVERHANG	972	070	00.01	070 5	00.01			
H			[38.3]	972	38.3]	972 [	38.3]			
	L105	REAR OVERHANG	1198	1100	[47 0]	1100	147 01			
┢			[47.2]		[47.2]	1198				
	L404	BACK OF CAB TO C/L OF REAR AXLE (CA)	1524 [60.0]	1524 [60.0]	2134 [84.0]	1524 [60.0]	2134 [84_0]			
┢			[60.0] 698							
	L701	MUFFLER LENGTH (GAS)	[27.5]	698 [	27.5]	698 [	27.5]			
ł		MUFFLER REAR TO C/L REAR	472							
	L702	AXLE (GAS)	[18.6]	472 [	18.6]	473 [	18.6]			
F		REAR SPRING FRONT EYE TO	[]							
	L703	C/L REAR AXLE	661 [26]	661	[26]	662 [26]				
t		C/L RR AXLE TO C/L RR SPRING	748							
	L704	SHACKLE BRKT	[29.5]	748 [	29.5]	749 [	29.5]			
50	1 706	RR OF FRT SPRING BRKT TO	535	505 I	04.41	E 20 1	04.41			
	L706	C/L RR AXLE	[21.1]	535 [	21.1]	536 [21.1]				
Γ	L707	C/L RR AXLE TO FRT OF RR	639	620 1	25.2]	640 [25 2]				
L	L/0/	SPRING SHACKLE BRKT	[25.2]	039 [	23.2]	640 [25.2]				
	L708	REAR SPRING SHACKLE		225	[8.9]	226	18 91			
Ļ	2,00	BRACKET WIDTH	225 [8.9]	223	[5.5]	226 [8.9]				
	L709	FRONT SPRING SHACKLE	258	254 [	10.0]	255 [10.0]				
F		BRACKET WIDTH	[10.2]	== 1						
		C/L OF RR AXLE TO C/L OF	776	776 [	30.6]	777 [	30.61			
	L711	EXHAUST PIPE (GAS)	[30.6]			'				
$\vdash$										
	W700	MUFFLER CROSS SECTION (GAS)	210 10 61	218	[8.6]	219	[8.6]			
H		DISTANCE BETWEEN C/L	218 [8.6]							
	W701	ENGINE / VEHICLE	45 [1.8]	45 [	1.8]	46 [	1.8]			
F		END OF TAILPIPE TO C/L	935							
		VEHICLE (GAS)	[36.8]	935 [	36.8]	936 [	36.8]			
	W702	END OF TAILPIPE TO C/L	[33.0]							
		VEHICLE (DIESEL)								
F	W703	FRAME RAIL WIDTH	107 [4.2]	108	[4.2]	109	[4.2]			
F			866							
	W704	REAR FRAME RAIL WIDTH	[34.1]	868 [	34.2]	869 [	34.2]			
T	W705	FRAME TO OUTSIDE OF RR		4.40	[5 7]	+				
	W705	SPRING SHACKLE BRKT	145 [5.7]	146	[5.7]	147 [5.7]				
- L		FRAME TO OUTSIDE OF RR				153 [6]				
F	W706	FRAME TO OUTSIDE OF RR		150	3 [6]	150	161			

Ford PRO <sup>®</sup>	Body Builders Layout Book
FILO	SUPER DUTY F-SERIES

2023 MODEL YEAR

### CHASSIS CAB DIMENSIONAL DATA: CREW CAB





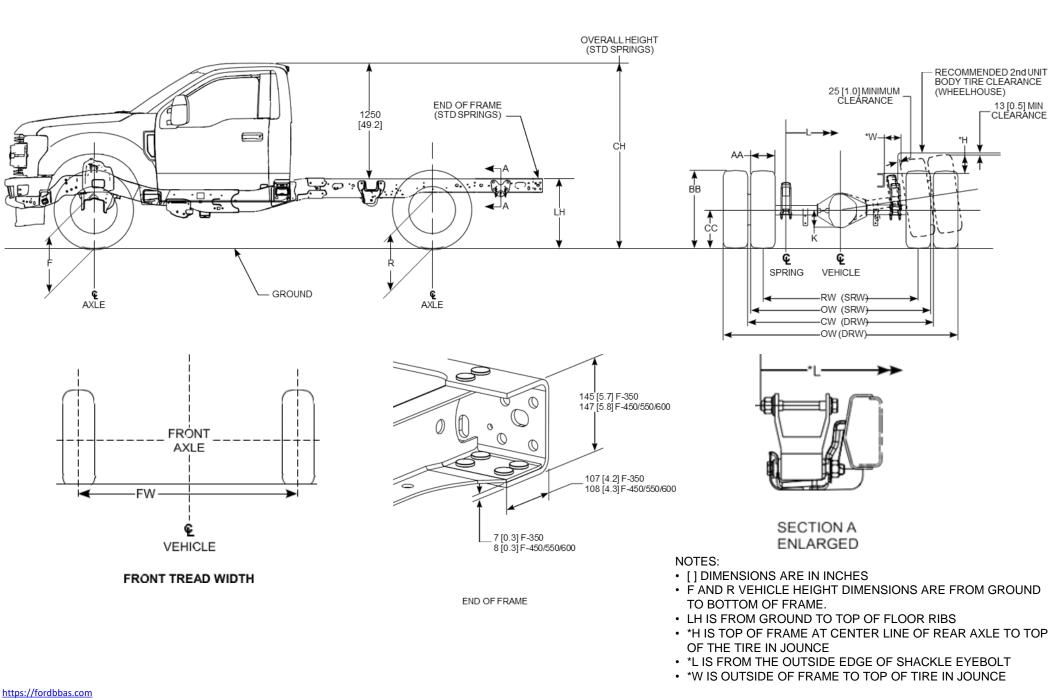
			F350							
			SRW/	F-4	50	F-4	150			
			DRW		RW		RW			
			mm							
			[inches]	mm [ir	nches]	mm [ii	nches]			
	CODE	DESCRIPTION	4x2 / 4x4	4x2 /	/ 4x4	4x2	/ 4x5			
		C/L OF OUTLET PIPE TO	GAS 218	GAS 2	18 [8.6]	GAS 2	18 [8.6]			
	H701	BOTTOM OF FRAME	[8.6]							
		ALL ENGINES								
	L101	WHEELBASE	4565	4565	5175	4265	4875			
L	LIVI	WHELEBASE	[179.8]	[179.8]	[203.7]	[167.9]	[191.9]			
	L103	OVERALL LENGTH	6735	6735	7345	6435	7045			
	2100		[265.2]	[265.2]	[289.2]	[253.4]	[277.4]			
	L104	FRONT OVERHANG	972							
_			[38.3]	972 [	38.3]	972	38.3]			
	L105	REAR OVERHANG	1198	4400	[47.0]	1100	[47.0]			
-			[47.2]		[47.2]		[47.2]			
	L404	BACK OF CAB TO C/L OF REAR AXLE (CA)	1524	1524	2134	-	2134			
-		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	[60.0] 698	[60.0]	[84.0]	[60.0]				
	L701	MUFFLER LENGTH (GAS)	[27.5]	698 [	27.5]	698	27.5]			
-		MUFFLER REAR TO C/L REAR	472							
	L702	AXLE (GAS)	[18.6]	472 [	18.6]	473	18.6]			
		REAR SPRING FRONT EYE TO	[.0.0]							
	L703	C/L REAR AXLE	661 [26]	661	[26]	662 [26]				
	1 704	C/L RR AXLE TO C/L RR SPRING	748	740	00 51	740	00 51			
	L704	SHACKLE BRKT	[29.5]	748 [	29.5]	749	29.5]			
	L706	RR OF FRT SPRING BRKT TO	534	525 I	21.1]	526	21 11			
	L/00	C/L RR AXLE	[21.0]	555 [	21.1]	536 [21.1]				
	L707	C/L RR AXLE TO FRT OF RR	639	639 [	25 21	640 [25.2]				
L	2/0/	SPRING SHACKLE BRKT	[25.2]	000 [	20.2]	040 [25.2]				
	L708	REAR SPRING SHACKLE		225	[8.9]	226	[8.9]			
		BRACKET WIDTH	225 [8.9]		[••••]	220 [0.3]				
	L709	FRONT SPRING SHACKLE	258	254 [	10.0]	255	10.0]			
_		BRACKET WIDTH C/L OF RR AXLE TO C/L OF	[10.2]	-			-			
		EXHAUST PIPE (GAS)	776 [30.6]	776 [	30.6]	777	30.6]			
	L711	C/L OF RR AXLE TO C/L OF	[30.0]							
		EXHAUST PIPE (DIESEL)								
-		MUFFLER CROSS SECTION								
	W700	(GAS)	218 [8.6]	218	[8.6]	219	[8.6]			
	14/704	DISTANCE BETWEEN C/L		45.5	4 01	40.1	4 01			
	W701	ENGINE / VEHICLE	45 [1.8]	45 [	1.8]	46	1.8]			
		END OF TAILPIPE TO C/L	935	025	36.8]	0261	36.8]			
	W702	VEHICLE (GAS)	[36.8]	935 [	30.0]	930	30.0]			
	W/02	END OF TAILPIPE TO C/L								
L		VEHICLE (DIESEL)								
L	W703	FRAME RAIL WIDTH	107 [4.2]	108	[4.2]	109	[4.2]			
	W704	REAR FRAME RAIL WIDTH	866	868 [	34.2]	8691	34.2]			
$\vdash$			[34.1]	000 [	1		1			
	W705	FRAME TO OUTSIDE OF RR		146	[5.7]	147 [5.7]				
-		SPRING SHACKLE BRKT	145 [5.7]	-						
	W706	FRAME TO OUTSIDE OF RR	152 [0]	153	8 [6]	153 [6]				
		SPRING HANGER BRKT	153 [6]							







### CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA: REGULAR CAB





2023	
MODEL YEAR	

### CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA: REGULAR CAB (CONT'D)

							F He	F Height		eight															
	Standard						at Front	t Axle <sup>(1)</sup>	at Rear	Axle (1)	U	H(1)	СҢ(1)											'	
	GVWR	WB					Base		Base		Base		Base											'	
MODEL	(pounds)	(inches)	Base Tire	Units	CC (SLR)	Tire Diameter	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	K	L	L*	AA(5)		FW(4)			CW (6)		*W
	9.800 SRW	145.3		mm	375	807	545	517	649	538	830	692	2009	1937	<sub>180</sub> (C)		1223	265	779		1729	1994		219	275
F-350	-,			inches	14.8	31.8	21.5	20.3	25.5	21.2	32.7	27.2	79.1	76.3	7.1	41.6	48.1	10.4	31	68.3	68.1	78.5		8.6	11
Regular		145.3	LT245/75R17E	mm	375	807	549	516	655	547	837	704	2013	1942	183	1056		254	779	1755		2342	1805	219	189
Cab 4x2	14,000			inches	14.8	31.8	21.6	20.3	25.8	21.5	33	27.7	79.3	76.4	7.2	41.6	48.1	10	31	69.1		92.2	71.1	8.6	7.4
	DRW	169.3		mm	375	807	560	514	656	547	830	703	2012	1938	183	1056	1223	254	779	1755		2342	1805	218	189
				inches	14.8	31.8	22	20.2	25.8	21.5	32.7	27.7	79.2	76.3	7.2	41.6	48.1	10	31	69.1		92.2	71.1	8.6	7.4
	9.800 SRW	145.3		mm	375	807	627	603	711	601	886	747	2080	2011	<sub>180</sub> (C)		1223	265	779			1994		167	280
F-350	,			inches	14.8	31.8	24.7	23.8	28	23.7	34.9	29.4	81.9	79.2	7.1	41.6	-	10.4	31		68.1	78.5		6.6	11
Regular		145.3	LT245/75R17E	mm	375	807	640	602	714	607	885	755	2088	2014	183	1056		254	779	1756		2342	1805	165	193
Cab 4x4	14,000			inches	14.8	31.8	25.2	23.7	28.1	23.9	34.8	29.7	82.2	79.3	7.2	41.6		10	31	69.1		92.2	71.1	6.5	7.6
	DRW	169.3		mm	375	807	647	600	710	602	874	749	2084	2010	183	1056	-	254	779	1756		2342	1805	165	193
				inches	14.8	31.8	25.5	23.6	27.9	23.7	34.4	29.5	82	79.1		41.6	-	10	31	69.1		92.2	71.1	6.5	7.6
		145.3		mm	<u>381</u> 15	813 32	648 25.5	609 24	725 28.5	607 23.9	899 35.4	755 29.7	2098 82.6	2018 79.4	183	41.6	1223	235	787	1901 74.8		2386	1880	194 7.6	238 9.4
	ŀ			inches	381	<u> </u>	25.5 648	609	725	23.9 607	<u> </u>	757	2098	2018	183		46.1 1223	9.3 235	31 787	1901		94 2386	74 1880	194	9.4 238
F-450		145.3 <sup>(A)</sup>		mm inches	15	32	25.5	24	28.5	23.9	36.4	29.8	82.6	79.4	7.2	41.6		9.3	31	74.8		2300 94	74	7.6	9.4
Regular Cab 4x2	15,000	169.3		mm	381	813	655	608	721	602	888	749	2094	2015	183		1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
W/O	DRW	100.0	225/70R19.5G	inches	15	32	25.8	23.9	28.4	23.7	35	29.5	82.4	79.3		41.6		9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
SPACER		193.3		mm	381	813	658	607	720	602	884	750	2091	2014	183		1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
(7)				inches	15	32	25.9	23.9	28.4	23.7	34.8	29.5	82.3	79.3	7.2	41.6		9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
	F			mm	381	813	658	607	720	602	883	750	2089	2014	183	-	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
		205.3		inches	15	32	25.9	23.9	28.3	23.7	34.8	29.5	82.3	79.3	7.2	41.6		9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
				mm	381	813	639	611	725	607	902	755	2093	2019	183	1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880		
		145.3		inches	15	32	25.2	24.1	28.5	23.9	35.5	29.7	82.4	79.5		41.6		9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
F-450	l l	4 4 5 O (A)		mm	381	813	639	611	725	607	929	756	2093	2019	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880		
Regular		145.3 <sup>(A)</sup>		inches	15	32	25.2	24.1	28.5	23.9	36.6	29.8	82.4	79.5	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
Cab 4x4	15,000	169.3	005/70040 50	mm	381	813	647	610	720	602	889	749	2089	2016	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
W/O	DRW		225/70R19.5G	inches	15	32	25.5	24	28.3	23.7	35	29.5	82.2	79.4	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
SPACER		193.3		mm	381	813	659	607	720	602	884	750	2092	2014	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
(7)				inches	15	32	25.9	23.9	28.3	23.7	34.8	29.5	82.3	79.3	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
		205.3	[	mm	381	813	658	607	720	602	883	750	2089	2014	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
		200.0		inches	15	32	25.9	23.9	28.3	23.7	34.8	29.5	82.3	79.3	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4

- The Height Data shown represents dimensions of a base/standard vehicle with no options. Actual height may vary due to production tolerances
- 2) Height at Base Curb Weight with standard springs.
- 3) Loaded Height at spring rating with standard springs.
- FW for F350 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1766mm [69.5in] (4x2) and 1767mm [69.6in] (4x4). FW for F450/F550 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1916mm [75.4in].
- 5) AA is maximum grown width at maximum tire pressure and load.
- 6) CW is DRW Rear Track width measured at rim mating flange surface.

(A) F450/F550 RC 60CA with 42.2" Aft Axle Frame Extension.

(B) F550 RC 84CA with 32.4" Aft Axle Frame Extension.

(C) K (SRW) = 180mm [7.1in] for 6.7L Diesel, 165mm [6.5in] for 6.8L Gas.

SRW – Single Rear Wheels DRW – Dual Rear W heels \*H - Top of frame at C/L of rear axle to top of tire in jounce.

\*L - From outside edge of shackle eyebolt

\*W - Outside of frame to top of tire in jounce.

2023	
MODEL YEAR	

### CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA - REGULAR CAB (CONT'D)

	Cton dourd						F He at Front	eight	R Height at Rear Axle (1)																
	Standard GVWR	wв				-	Base	AXIE	Base	AXIE	Base	(1)	Base	(1)											
MODEL	(pounds)	(inches)	Base Tire	Units	CC (SLR)	Tire Diameter	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb <sup>(2)</sup>	Loaded (3)		Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	к	L	L*	AA(5)	вв	FW(4)	RW	ow	CW (6)	*Н	*w
	(poundo)	_`´		mm	381	813	648	609	725	609	900	758	2098	2019		1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
		145.3		inches	15	32	25.5	24	28.6	24	35.4	29.9	82.6	79.5	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
F-550	Ī	145.3 <sup>(A)</sup>		mm	381	813	648	609	725	609	925	760	2098	2019	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
Regular		145.5		inches	15	32	25.5	24	28.6	24	36.4	29.9	82.6	79.5	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
Cab 4x2	17,500	169.3	225/70R19.5G	mm	381	813	655	608	721	604	889	752	2094	2016				235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
W/O	DRW	100.0	223/101(19.50	inches	15	32	25.8	23.9	28.4	23.8	35	29.6	82.4	79.4				9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
SPACER		193.3		mm	381	813	666	605	721	604	883	753	2096	2014				235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
(7)		100.0		inches	15	32	26.2	23.8	28.4	23.8	34.8	29.6	82.5	79.3				9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
		205.3		mm	381	813	665	605	720	604	882	753	2094	2014				235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
				inches	15	32	26.2	23.8	28.4	23.8	34.7	29.6	82.4	79.3				9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
		145.3	.3	mm	381	813	650	610	725	609	899	758	2099	2019		1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
				inches	15	32	25.6	24	28.5	24	35.4	29.8	82.6	79.5				9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
F-550		145.3 <sup>(A)</sup>		mm	381	813	650	610	725	609	923	760	2099	2019				235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
Regular	ļ			inches	15	32	25.6	24	28.5	24	36.3	29.9	82.6	79.5		41.6		9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
Cab 4x4	17,500	169.3	225/70R19.5G	mm	381	813	655	605	721	604	888	752	2094	2016		1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
W/O	DRW			inches	15	32	25.8	23.8	28.4	23.8	35	29.6	82.4	79.4				9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
SPACER		193.3		mm	381	813	659	607	721	604	884	752	2092	2015		1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
(7)	-	-	ļ	inches	15	32	25.9	23.9	28.4	23.8	34.8	29.6	82.4	79.3		41.6		9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
		205.3		mm	381	813	665	606	720	604	882	752	2094	2014		1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
				inches	15	32	26.2	23.8	28.4	23.8	34.7	29.6	82.4	79.3	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4

- The Height Data shown represents dimensions of a base/standard vehicle with no options. Actual height may vary due to production tolerances
- 2) Height at Base Curb Weight with standard springs.
- 3) Loaded Height at spring rating with standard springs.
- FW for F350 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1766mm [69.5in] (4x2) and 1767mm [69.6in] (4x4). FW for F450/F550 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1916mm [75.4in].
- 5) AA is maximum grown width at maximum tire pressure and load.
- 6) CW is DRW Rear Track width measured at rim mating flange surface.

(A) F450/F550 RC 60CA with 42.2" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
(B) F550 RC 84CA with 32.4" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
(C) K (SRW) = 180mm [7.1in] for 6.7L Diesel, 165mm [6.5in] for 6.8L Gas.

SRW – Single Rear Wheels DRW – Dual Rear W heels \*H - Top of frame at C/L of rear axle to top of tire in jounce.

\*L - From outside edge of shackle eyebolt

\*W - Outside of frame to top of tire in jounce.



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

### CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA - REGULAR CAB (CONT'D)

	Standard						F He at Front		R He at Rear		LH	l(1)	CH	[1)											
	GVWR	WB	ļ			Tire	Base	Loaded	Base	Loaded	Base	Loaded	Base	Loaded	1		ļ		l						
MODEL	(pounds)	(inches)	Base Tire	Units	CC (SLR)	Diameter	Curb (2)	(3)	Curb (2)	(3)	Curb <sup>(2)</sup>	(3)	Curb <sup>(2)</sup>	(3)	K		L*	AA(5)		FW(4)			CW (6)		*W
	19,000 (7.3L)	145.0	1 L	mm	381	813	667	608	730	616	900	767	2110	2022	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	238
	19,500 (6.7L) DRW	145.3		inches	15	32	26.3	24	28.8	24.2	35.4	30.2	83.1	79.6	7.2	41.6		9.3	31	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
F-550		169.3	1 L	mm	381	813	664	608	709	609	870	759	2093	2018	183			235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	
Regular Cab				inches	15	32	26.1	24	27.9	24	34.3	29.9	82.4	79.5	7.2		-	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
4x2 W/O		169.3 <sup>(B)</sup>	225/70R19.5G	mm	381	813	653	607	709	609	885	761	2087	2018	183	1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	
SPACER (7)	19,500 DRW		I	inches	15	32	25.7	23.9	27.9	24	34.8	30	82.2	79.4	7.2		48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
	.,	193.3	( L	mm	381	813	667	607	703	609	860	759	2090	2017	183	1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	
	ļ			inches	15	32	26.3	23.9	27.7	24	33.9	29.9	82.3	79.4	7.2	41.6	-	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
		205.3		mm	381	813	673	606	703	609	858	759	2093	2016	183	1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	238
	40.000 (= 6)			inches	15	32	26.5	23.8	27.7	24	33.8	29.9	82.4	79.4	7.2	41.6	-	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
	19,000 (7.3L)	4.45.0	1 L	mm	381	813	658	608	730	616	903	767	2105	2022	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	238
	19,500 (6.7L) DRW	145.3		inches	15	32	25.9	24	28.7	24.2	35.5	30.2	82.9	79.6	7.2	41.6	-	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
F-550		169.3	l L	mm	381	813	655	608	703	609	865	759	2086	2018	183		1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	
Regular Cab	ļ	100.0	I – –	inches	15	32	25.8	24	27.7	24	34	29.9	82.1	79.5	7.2		48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
4x4 W/O		169.3 <sup>(B)</sup>	225/70R19.5G	mm	381	813	653	606	702	609	875	762	2084	2017	183	1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	
SPACER (7)	19 500 DRW			inches	15	32	25.7	23.8	27.6	24	34.4	30	82.1	79.4	7.2	41.6		9.3	31	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
	,	193.3	l L	mm	381	813	666	606	703	609	860	759	2089	2016	183			235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	
	ļ		. L	inches	15	32	26.2	23.8	27.7	24	33.9	29.9	82.2	79.4		41.6		9.3	31	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
		205.3	1 L	mm	381	813	665	606	702	609	860	759	2087	2016	183	1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	
				inches	15	32	26.2	23.8	27.7	24	33.8	29.9	82.2	79.4	7.2	41.6		9.3	31	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
	ļ	3691	1 L	mm	393	843	665	624	734	628	906	778	2092	2026			1223		815	1893	-	2420	1880	186	
	ļ	145.3		inches	15.5	33.2	26.2	24.6	28.9	24.7	35.7	30.6	82.4	79.8		41.6		10.1		74.5	-	95.3	74	7.3	9.9
	ļ	4300 (B)	1 L	mm	393	843	679	622	716	623	875	772	2087	2021		1056		257		1893	-	2420	1880	186	
F-600		169.3 (B)	1	inches	15.5	33.2	26.7	24.5	28.2	24.5	34.4	30.4	82.2	79.6		41.6		10.1		74.5	-	95.3	74	7.3	9.9
Regular Cab	22,000	4300	245/70R19.5G	mm	393	843	667	621	715	623	888	774	2079	2021			1223			1893	-	2420	1880	186	
4x2 W/O	DRW	169.3	1 1	inches	15.5	33.2	26.3	24.4	28.1	24.5	35	30.5	81.9	79.5		41.6		10.1	32.1	74.5	-	95.3	74	7.3	9.9
SPACER (7)	-	4910	4 6	mm	393	843	689	619	716	623	863	772	2091	2018			1223			1893	-	2420	1880	186	-
		193.3	1 F	inches	15.5	33.2	27.1	24.4	28.2	24.5	34	30.4	82.3	79.4		41.6		10.1		74.5	-	95.3	74	7.3	9.9
		5215	1	mm	393	843	687	619	716	623	871	772	2088	-			1223			1893	-	2420	1880	186	
		205.3		inches	15.5	33.2	27	24.4	28.2	24.5	34.3	30.4	82.2	79.4		41.6		10.1		74.5	-	95.3	74	7.3	9.9
		3691	4 6	mm	393	843	665	623	734	628	906	778	2092	2025			-	257		1893	-	2420	1880	186	
		145.3	1 F	inches	15.5	33.2	26.2	24.5	28.9	24.7	35.7	30.6	82.4	79.7		41.6		10.1	32.1	74.5	-	95.3	74	7.3	9.9
	-	4300 (B)	4 6	mm	393 15 5	843 33.2	677	621	716	623	875	772	2086				1223	-	815	1893	-	2420	1880	186	
F-600	00.000	169.3 (B)	4 F	inches	15.5		26.7	24.4	28.2	24.5	34.4	30.4	82.1	79.5	7.2	-	-	10.1	32.1	74.5	-	95.3	74	7.3	9.9
Regular Cab	22,000	4300	245/70R19.5G	mm	393	843	667	619	715	623	888	775	2079	2019	183			257	815	1893	-	2420	1880	186	
	DRW	169.3	1 F	inches	15.5	33.2	26.3	24.4	28.1	24.5	35	30.5	81.9	79.5		41.6		10.1	32.1	74.5	-	95.3	74	7.3	9.9
SPACER (7)		4910	4 6	mm	393	843	681	619	716	623	872	772	2085	2018		1056				1893	-	2420	1880	186	
		193.3		inches	15.5	33.2	26.8	24.4	28.2	24.5	34.3	30.4	82.1	79.4		41.6		10.1	32.1	74.5	-	95.3	74	7.3	9.9
		5215		mm	393	843	679	619	715	623	872	772	2083	2017		1056		257	815	1893	-	2420	1880	186	
I		205.3	recente dimensi	inches	15.5	33.2	26.7	24.4	28.1	24.5	34.3	30.4	82	79.4	7.2	41.6	48.1	10.1	32.1	74.5	-	95.3	74	7.3	9.9

 The Height Data shown represents dimensions of a base/standard vehicle with no options. Actual height may vary due to production tolerances

2) Height at Base Curb Weight with standard springs.

Loaded Height at spring rating with standard springs.

4) FW for F350 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1766mm [69.5in] (4x2) and 1767mm [69.6in] (4x4). FW for F450/F550 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1916mm [75.4in].

5) AA is maximum grown width at maximum tire pressure and load.

6) CW is DRW Rear Track width measured at rim mating flange

https://fordbbas.com

surface.

(A) F450/F550 RC 60CA with 42.2" Aft Axle Frame Extension.(B) F550 RC 84CA with 32.4" Aft Axle Frame Extension.

(C) K (SRW) = 180mm [7.1in] for 6.7L Diesel, 165mm [6.5in] for 6.8L

SRW – Single Rear Wheels DRW – Dual Rear W heels \*H - Top of frame at C/L of rear axle to top of tire in jounce.

\*L - From outside edge of shackle eyebolt

\*W - Outside of frame to top of tire in jounce.

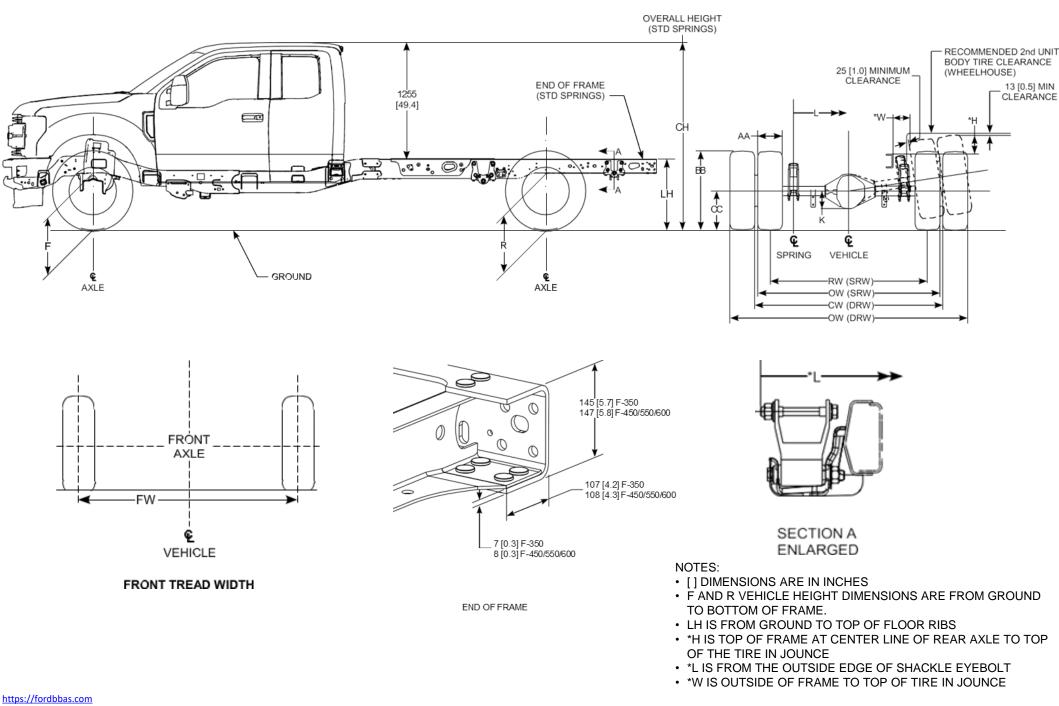
Gas.







CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA – SUPER CAB





2023	
MODEL YEAR	

### CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA – SUPER CAB (CONT'D)

							F He	F Height R Height		eight															
	Standard						at Fron	t Axle (1)	at Rear	Axle (1)	LH	(1)	CH	(1)											
	GVWR	WB				Tire	Base	Loaded	Base	Loaded	Base	Loaded	Base	Loaded											
MODEL	(pounds)	(inches)	Base Tire	Units	CC (SLR)	Diameter	Curb (2)	(3)	Curb (2)	(3)	Curb (2)	(3)	Curb (2)	(3)	к	L	L*	AA(5)	BB	FW(4	RW	ow	CW (6)	) *H	*W
F-350 Super	9800 SRW	167.9		mm	375	807	547	515	647	538	821	691	2014	1937	180 (C)		1223	265	779	1735				219	275
Cab 4x2				inches	14.8	31.8	21.5	20.3	25.5	21.2	32.3	27.2	79.3	76.3		41.6		10.4	30.7		68.1	78.5		8.6	10.8
	14.000 DRW	167.9		mm	375	807	556	515	653	547	827	703	2021	1942	183		-	254	779	1755		2342	1805	219	189
	.,		LT245/75R17E	inches	14.8	31.8	21.9	20.3	25.7	21.5	32.6	27.7	79.6	76.5		41.6	48.1	10	30.7	69.1		92.2	71.1	8.6	7.4
F-350 Super	9800 SRW	167.9		mm	375	807	632	602	703	596	870	741	2082	2007	180 (C)		1223	265	779		1729			167	280
Cab 4x4			-	inches	14.8	31.8	24.9	23.7	27.7	23.5	34.2	29.2	82	79		-	-	10.4	30.7		68.1	78.5		6.6	11
	14,000 DRW	167.9		mm	375	807	642	600	708	602	873	749	2089	2009	183			254	779	1755		2342	1805	165	193
	,			inches	14.8	31.8	25.3	23.6	27.9	23.7	34.4	29.5	82.2	79.1				10	30.7	69.1		92.2	71.1	6.5	7.6
F-450 Super		167.9		mm	381	813	642	609	719	602	890	749	2096	2014				235	779	1901		2386	1880	194	238
Cab 4x2 w/o	15,000 DRW			inches	15 381	32 813	25.3 655	24 607	28.3	23.7 602	35 883	29.5	82.5 2096	79.3 2013				9.3	30.7	74.8		94 2386	74 1880	7.6	9.4 238
Spacer (7)		191.9	-	mm	381 15	813 32	25.8	23.9	719 28.3	23.7	883 34.8	750 29.5	2096 82.5	79.2			1223 48.1	235 9.3	779 30.7	1901 74.8			1880	194	9.4
			225/70R19.5G	inches	381	<u> </u>	25.8 643	23.9 610		23.7 602	34.8 889	29.5 749	82.5 2096	79.2 2014				9.3	30.7 779	1901		94 2386	1880	7.6 194	9.4 238
F-450 Super		167.9	ł	mm inches	15	32	25.3	24	28.3	23.7	35	29.5	82.5	79.3			48.1	9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
Cab 4x4 w/o	15,000 DRW		ł	mm	381	813	648	608	718	602	884	749	2092	2014				235	779	1901		2386	1880	194	238
Spacer (7)		191.9	h	inches	15	32	25.5	24	28.3	23.7	34.8	29.5	82.4	79.3		41.6		9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
				mm	381	813	652	608	719	604	887	752	2101	2015				235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
F-550 Super		167.9	h	inches	15	32	25.7	23.9	28.3	23.8	34.9	29.6	82.7	79.3		41.6	-	9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
Cab 4x2 w/o	17,500 DRW		t t	mm	381	813	655	607	719	604	884	752	2096	2014	183			235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
Spacer (7)		191.9	h	inches	15	32	25.8	23.9	28.3	23.8	34.8	29.6	82.5	79.3				9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
			225/70R19.5G	mm	381	813	643	610	719	604	889	752	2096	2016	183			235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
F-550 Super		167.9	ľ	inches	15	32	25.3	24	28.3	23.8	35	29.6	82.5	79.4			48.1	9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
Cab 4x4 w/o	17,500 DRW		1	mm	381	813	656	608	719	604	883	752	2096	2015	183			235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
Spacer (7)		191.9	1 I	inches	15	32	25.8	24	28.3	23.8	34.8	29.6	82.5	79.3	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
		407.0		mm	381	813	654	610	702	609	864	758	2091	2019	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	238
F-550 Super	40 500 000	167.9	l l	inches	15	32	25.7	24	27.6	24	34	29.9	82.3	79.5	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
Cab 4x2 w/o Spacer (7)	19,500 DRW	191.9	ſ	mm	381	813	664	607	702	609	860	759	2092	2017	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	238
Spacer (7)		191.9	005/70540 50	inches	15	32	26.1	23.9	27.6	24	33.8	29.9	82.4	79.4	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
F 550 0		167.9	225/70R19.5G	mm	381	813	652	608	701	609	865	759	2090	2018	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	238
F-550 Super		107.9	ſ	inches	15	32	25.7	23.9	27.6	24	34	29.9	82.3	79.4	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
Cab 4x4 w/o Spacer (7)	19,500 DRW	191.9	ſ	mm	381	813	656	607	701	609	861	759	2088	2017	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	238
Spacer (7)		191.9		inches	15	32	25.8	23.9	27.6	24	33.9	29.9	82.2	79.4	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4

- The Height Data shown represents dimensions of a base/standard vehicle with no options. Actual height may vary due to production tolerances
- 2) Height at Base Curb Weight with standard springs.
- 3) Loaded Height at spring rating with standard springs.
- FW for F350 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1766mm [69.5in] (4x2) and 1767mm [69.6in] (4x4). FW for F450/F550 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1916mm [75.4in].
- 5) AA is maximum grown width at maximum tire pressure and load.
- 6) CW is DRW Rear Track width measured at rim mating flange surface.

(B) F550 RC 84CA with 32.4" Aft Axle Frame Extension. (C) K (SRW) = 180mm [7.1in] for 6.7L Diesel, 165mm [6.5in] for 6.8L Gas.

\*H - Top of frame at C/L of rear axle to top of tire in jounce.

\*L - From outside edge of shackle eyebolt

\*W - Outside of frame to top of tire in jounce.

SRW – Single Rear Wheels

DRW – Dual Rear W heels

(A) F450/F550 RC 60CA with 42.2" Aft Axle Frame Extension.

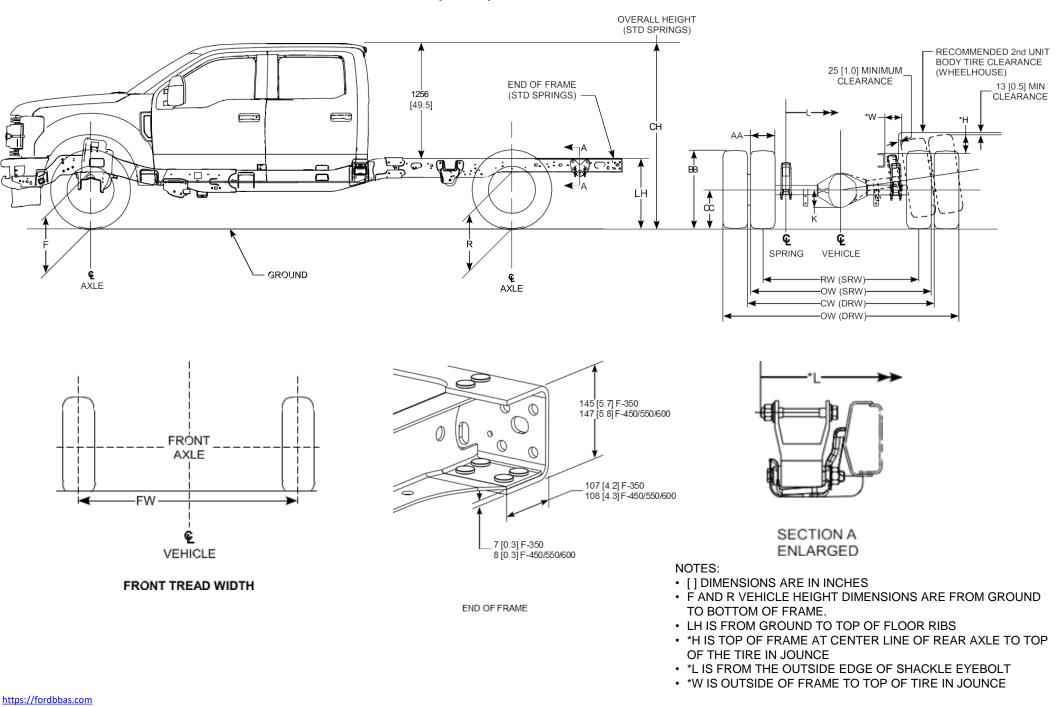
#### https://fordbbas.com







# CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA – CREW CAB



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

### CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA - CREW CAB (CONT'D)

							F Height R Height				1	]										<u> </u>			
	Standard						at Front	Axle (1)	at Rear	at Rear Axle (1)		(1)	СН	(1)	١								1 1		
	GVWR	WB	۱ I			Tire	Base	Loaded	Base	Loaded	Base	Loaded	Base	Loaded	١										
MODEL	(pounds)	(inches)	Base Tire	Units	CC (SLR)	Diameter	Curb <sup>(2)</sup>	(3)	Curb (2)	(3)	Curb (2)	(3)	Curb (2)	(3)	к	L	L*	AA(5)	BB	FW(4)	RW	ow	CW (6)	*H	*W
F-350 Crew	9,800 SRW			mm	375	807	549	515	644	538	815	691	2017	1939	180 (C)			265	779	1735		1994		219	275
Cab 4x2		179.7	۱ ا	inches	14.8	31.8	21.6	20.3	25.3	21.2	32.1	27.2	79.4	76.3		41.6	-		30.7	68.3	68.1	78.5		8.6	10.8
	14,000 DRW		۱	mm	375	807	553	514	652	547	825	702	2024	1944	182		1223	254	779	1755		2342	1805	219	189
	,		LT245/75R17E	inches	14.8	31.8	21.8	20.2	25.7	21.5	32.5	27.7	79.7	76.5	7.2	41.6	48.1	10	30.7	69.1		92.2	71.1	8.6	7.4
F-350 Crew	9,800 SRW			mm	375	807	639	600	700	596	863	741	2087	2007	180 (C)		1223	265	779	1735		1994		167	280
Cab 4x4		179.7	۹ ا	inches	14.8	31.8	25.1	23.6	27.6	23.5	34	29.2	82.1	79		41.6	-	10.4	30.7	68.3	68.1	78.5		6.6	11
	14,000 DRW	1	۱ -	mm	375	807	640	600	706	602	870	749	2091	2011	182		1223	254	779	1755		2342	1805	165	193
F (50 0)			ļ	inches	14.8	31.8	25.2 650	23.6	27.8 715	23.7	34.3 884	29.5	82.3	79.2		41.6		10	30.7	69.1		92.2 2386	71.1 1880	6.5	7.6 238
F-450 Crew Cab 4x2		179.7	۱ -	mm inches	381 15	813 32	25.6	608 23.9	28.1	602 23.7	884 34.8	749 29.5	2102 82.8	2015 79.3	183 7.2	41.6	1223	235 9.3	787 30.7	1901 74.8		2386 94	1880	194 7.6	9.4
w/o Spacer	15,000 DRW	·	۱ ۱	mm	381	<u> </u>	25.6 652	23.9 607	28.1 718	602	34.8 882	29.5 750	2098	<u>79.3</u> 2014	183		48.1	9.3	30.7 787	74.8 1901		94 2386	1880	194	9.4 238
(7)		203.7	۱ ۱	inches	15	32	25.7	23.9	28.3	23.7	34.7	29.5	82.6	79.3		41.6		9.3	30.7	74.8		2386 94	74	7.6	9.4
(.) F-450 Crew		└──── <b> </b>	225/70R19.5G	mm	381	813	642	610	717	602	886	749	2099	2016		1056	-	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
Cab 4x4		179.7	۱ ۲	inches	15	32	25.3	24	28.2	23.7	34.9	29.5	82.6	79.4		41.6		9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
w/o Spacer	15,000 DRW		۱ F	mm	381	813	646	608	718	602	883	749	2095	2015	183			235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
(7)		203.7	1	inches	15	32	25.4	24	28.3	23.7	34.8	29.5	82.5	79.3				9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
F-550 Crew		470.7	1 1	mm	381	813	650	608	718	604	885	752	2102	2016	183	1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
Cab 4x2	47 500 DDW	179.7	1	inches	15	32	25.6	23.9	28.3	23.8	34.8	29.6	82.8	79.4	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
w/o Spacer	17,500 DRW	203.7	1 1	mm	381	813	652	607	719	604	883	752	2098	2015	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
(7)		203.7	225/70R19.5G	inches	15	32	25.7	23.9	28.3	23.8	34.8	29.6	82.6	79.3	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
E 550 Crow		179.7	220//UK 19.5G	mm	381	813	650	608	718	604	885	752	2102	2016	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
F-550 Crew Cab 4x4 w/o	17 500 DRW	1/9./	۱ <u>(</u>	inches	15	32	25.6	24	28.3	23.8	34.8	29.6	82.8	79.4		41.6		9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
Spacer (7)	17,300 DRW	203.7	۱ L	mm	381	813	654	607	718	604	882	752	2099	2016	183		1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
		203.1		inches	15	32	25.7	23.9	28.3	23.8	34.7	29.6	82.6	79.4		41.6		9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
F-550 Crew		179.7	۱ L	mm	381	813	652	610	701	609	863	758	2093	2020	183		1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	238
Cab 4x2	19,500 DRW		۱ ا	inches	15	32	25.7	24	27.6	24	34	29.8	82.4	79.5		41.6		9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
w/o Spacer		203.7	۱ ا	mm	381	813	661	607	701	609	859	759	2093	2018	183	1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	238
(7)			225/70R19.5G	inches	15	32	26	23.9	27.6	24	33.8	29.9	82.4	79.5		41.6		9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
F-550 Crew		179.7		mm	381	813	650	608	701	609	863	758	2092	2020	183	1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	238
Cab 4x4	19,500 DRW		۱ ا	inches	15	32	25.6	24	27.6	24	34	29.9	82.4	79.5		41.6		9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
w/o Spacer	-,	203.7	)3.7	mm	381	813	654	607	701	609	861	759	2089	2018		1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	238
(7)			.03.7	inches	15	32	25.7	23.9	27.6	24	33.9	29.9	82.3	79.5	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4

- The Height Data shown represents dimensions of a base/standard vehicle with no options. Actual height may vary due to production tolerances
- 2) Height at Base Curb Weight with standard springs.
- 3) Loaded Height at spring rating with standard springs.
- FW for F350 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1766mm [69.5in] (4x2) and 1767mm [69.6in] (4x4). FW for F450/F550 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1916mm [75.4in].
- 5) AA is maximum grown width at maximum tire pressure and load.
- 6) CW is DRW Rear Track width measured at rim mating flange surface.

(A) F450/F550 RC 60CA with 42.2" Aft Axle Frame Extension.(B) F550 RC 84CA with 32.4" Aft Axle Frame Extension.

(C) K (SRW) = 180mm [7.1in] for 6.7L Diesel, 165mm [6.5in] for 6.8L Gas.

SRW – Single Rear Wheels DRW – Dual Rear W heels \*H - Top of frame at C/L of rear axle to top of tire in jounce.

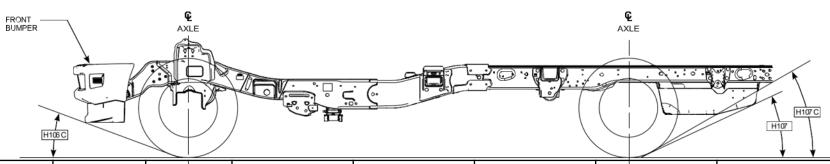
\*L - From outside edge of shackle eyebolt

\*W - Outside of frame to top of tire in jounce.



2023 MODEL YEAR

**CHASSIS CAB GROUND CLEARANCE APPROACH & DEPARTURE ANGLES** 



	Wheel	GVWR		Wheelbase		H106C Approach	H107C Departure Angle	H107C Departure Angle	H107 Departure Angle
Tire	Equipment	[lb.]	Model	mm [in]	Drive	Angle*	Frame Rail*	Aft Fuel Tank*	Aft Fuel Tank**
			F-350 Reg	3691 [145.3]	4x2	16.4	32.4	27.5	20.1
					4x4	16.4	34.8	30.7	23.3
	SRW	9,800	F-350 Super	4265 [167.9]	4x2	16.7	32	27.1	20
		-,		[]	4x4	17.2	34.2	30	23.1
			F-350 Crew	4565 [179.8]	4x2	16.8	31.7	26.8	19.9
					4x4	17.6	33.7	29.4	23.4
LT245/75R17E				3691 [145.3]	4x2	16.1	32.8	28	20.8
			F-350 Reg		4x4	16.3	34.8	30.7	23.7
			i oco nog	4301 [169.3 ]	4x2	16.7	32.4	27.7	20.7
	DRW	14,000		4001 [100:0]	4x4	17.9	34.4	30.3	23.5
		14,000	F-350 Super	4265 [167.9]	4x2	16.5	32.3	27.5	20.7
				4200 [101.0]	4x4	17.6	34.4	30.2	23.5
			F-350 Crew	4565 [179.8]	4x2	16.5	32.5	27.7	20.7
			1-350 Clew	4303 [179.0]	4x4	17.5	34.2	30	23.4
				2004 [445 2]	4x2	23.8	35.2 19.5 <sup>(A)</sup>	31.2	23.6
				3691 [145.3]	4x4	17.3	35.3 19.5 <sup>(A)</sup>	31.3	23.6
			E 450 D	4004 [400 0]	4x2	25.3	34.7	30.7	23.3
			F-450 Reg	4301 [169.3]	4x4	18.1	34.8	30.8	23.3
				4044 [400.0]	4x2	25.5	34.5	30.5	23.3
				4911 [193.3]	4x4	18.3	34.5	30.5	23.3
005/ 700 40 50	5514	45.000		5045 (005 0)	4x2	25.4	34.5	30.4	23.3
225/ 70R19.5G	DRW	15,000		5215 [205.3]	4x4	18.8	34.4	30.4	23.3
				4005 [407 0]	4x2	24.4	34.8	30.8	23.3
			E 450 0	4265 [167.9]	4x4	17.9	34.7	30.7	23.3
			F-450 Super	4075 [404 0]	4x2	25.2	34.5	30.5	23.3
				4875 [191.9]	4x4	18	34.5	30.5	23.3
				4505 [470 0]	4x2	24.8	34.5	30.4	23.2
				4565 [179.8]	4x4	17.6	34.6	30.5	23.2
			F-450 Crew	5475 (000 c)	4x2	25.2	34.4	30.4	23.4
				5175 [203.8]	4x4	18	34.5	30.5	23.3

\* Approach and Departure angles measured at Base Curb weight with Standard Springs

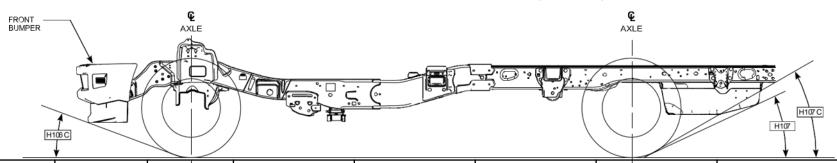
\*\* Departure Angle to Aft Fuel Tank measured at Loaded Height with Standard Springs at Spring Rating

https://fordbbas.com





### CHASSIS CAB GROUND CLEARANCE APPROACH & DEPARTURE ANGLES (CONT'D)



Tire	Wheel Equipment	GVWR [lb.]	Model	Wheelbase mm [in]	Drive	H106C Approach Angle*	H107C Departure Angle Frame Rail*	H107C Departure Angle Aft Fuel Tank*	H107 Departure Angle Aft Fuel Tank**
		E			4x2	24.6	35.2	31.2	23.7
				3691 [145.3]	4x4	17.3	19.5 <sup>(A)</sup> 35.1 19.5 <sup>(A)</sup>	31.2	23.7
			F-550 Reg	4004 [400 0]	4x2	24.6	37.6	34.1	27.1
				4301 [169.3]	4x4	18	37.5	34.1	27.1
				4911 [193.3]	4x2	26	34.4	30.5	23.5
					4x4	18.9	34.5	30.5	23.5
		17,500		5215 [205.3]	4x2	26	34.4	30.4	23.5
225/ 70R19.5G	DRW	17,500		5215 [205.5]	4x4	18.8	34.4	30.4	23.5
225/70(19.50	DRW			4265 [167.9]	4x2	24.3	34.7	30.7	23.5
			F-550 Super	4203 [107.9]	4x4	17.9	34.8	30.7	23.5
			r-550 Super	4875 [191.9]	4x2	25.2	34.5	30.5	23.5
				4075 [191.9]	4x4	18.6	34.5	30.4	23.5
				4565 [179.8]	4x2	24.8	34.6	30.4	23.4
			F-550 Crew		4x4	17.6	34.5	30.4	23.4
			1-000 CIEW	5175 [203.8]	4x2	25.3	34.5	30.4	23.5
				0170 [200.0]	4x4	18.5	34.4	30.4	23.5
		19,500	F-550 Reg	4301 [169.3]	4x2	19.8	21.3 <sup>(B)</sup>	30.7	23.5
		13,300	1 330 Keg	4001 [109.0]	4x4	19.8	21.3 <sup>(B)</sup>	30.7	23.5

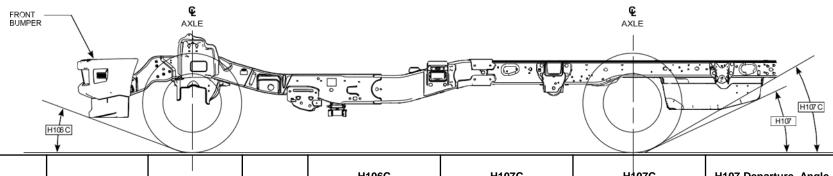
\* Approach and Departure angles measured at Base Curb weight with Standard Springs

\*\* Departure Angle to Aft Fuel Tank measured at Loaded Height with Standard Springs at Spring Rating





### CHASSIS CAB GROUND CLEARANCE APPROACH & DEPARTURE ANGLES (CONT'D)



Tire	Wheel Equipment	GVWR [lb.]	Model	Wheelbase mm [in]	Drive	H106C Approach Angle*	H107C Departure Angle Frame Rail*	H107C Departure Angle Aft Fuel Tank*	H107 Departure Angle Aft Fuel Tank**
				145.3	4X2	23.1	34.5	30.5	24.8
			5 000 D	145.5	4X4	22.6	34.6	30.6	24.8
				169.3	4X2	23.1	34.3	30.3	24.5
245/70R19.5G	DRW	00.000		109.5	4X4	22.6	34.3	30.3	23.9
245/70R 19.5G	DRW	22,000	F-600 Reg	193.3	4X2	22.9	34.2	30.2	24.4
				193.3	4X4	22.4	34.3	30.3	24.4
				205.2	4X2	22.9	34.2	30.1	24.5
				205.3	4X4	22.3	34.3	30.2	24.5

\* Approach and Departure angles measured at Base Curb weight with Standard Springs

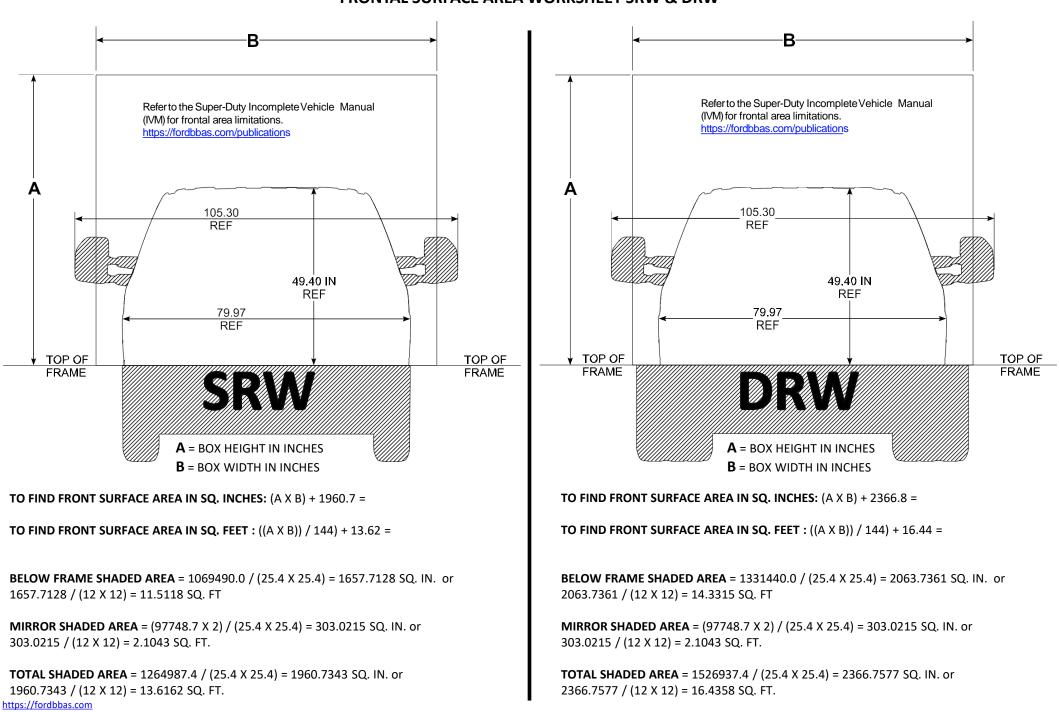
\*\* Departure Angle to Aft Fuel Tank measured at Loaded Height with Standard Springs at Spring Rating



FRONTAL SURFACE AREA WORKSHEET SRW & DRW

2023

MODEL YEAR





2023	
MODEL YEAR	

#### FORD AMBULANCE GUIDANCE

A Ford vehicle is suitable for final stage manufacture into an ambulance only if equipped with a Ford Ambulance Preparation Package. Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendation furnished in the Incomplete Vehicle Manual, (and any pertinent supplements), and the Qualified Vehicle Modifier (QVM) guidelines. Using a Ford Vehicle without the Ford ambulance Preparation package to produce an ambulance voids the Ford warranty and could result in elevated the underbody temperature, fuel over-pressurization and the risk of fuel expulsion and fires. Vehicles equipped with Ford Ambulance Preparation packages have labels located on (the inside) driver door lock pillar that state that the vehicle is so equipped.

#### **INFORMATION:**

Ford urges careful consideration of the recommendations that follow. They are based on analyses of component and vehicle tests, actual service situation, and engineering judgements. Disregard of these recommendations may affect the durability, reliability, handling and performance characteristics of a completed vehicle and may elevate underbody temperature and increase the potential for fire or may affect the safety of the occupants in the event of an accident.

These recommendations are supplemental to U.S. and Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety compliance representations provided here <a href="https://fordbbas.com/publications">https://fordbbas.com/publications</a>. Additional information is also provided in this book and the Ford Truck Shop Manual which may be helpful to Subsequent stage manufacturers are encouraged to contact the Ford Body Builder Advisory Service if they have any question concerning these recommendations; contact information is available at online at <a href="https://fordbbas.com">https://fordbbas.com/publications</a>.

#### GUIDELINES

- All Exhaust System, Electrical and Underbody Heat Management statements in the Second Unit Body Mounting section, and also the GENERAL BBLB document found on https://fordbbas.com/publications ), apply to completed ambulance type vehicles.
- 2. Equipment such as flashing lights and sirens, spare tire, or any other accessories should not be installed in the grille area forward of the radiator or air cleaner air-inlet. Doing so restricts proper airflow through the radiator and engine compartment. Lights, Speakers or sirens should not be mounted in the center area of the grille. Equipment should be mounted as far outboard as possible, not to exceed 90 square inches each or 180 square inches combined in area.

- 3. Electrical equipment, regardless of mounting location, should not be grounded through the hood sheet metal nor hinges due to possible damage to the radio system and wiring.
- 4. An ambulance is not to be used as a tow vehicle.



#### **KEEP THIS AREA CLEAR OR UNOBSTRUCTED**

PROPER AIRFLOW IS REQUIRED FOR:

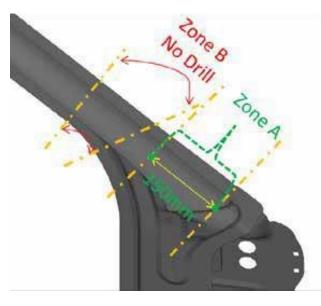
- ENGINE COOLING,
- RADIATOR,
- AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSOR



### SUPER DUTY F-SERIES SPOTLIGHT MOUNTING GUIDELINES (ON A-PILLAR): SVE BULLETIN Q-275

Body Builders Layout Book

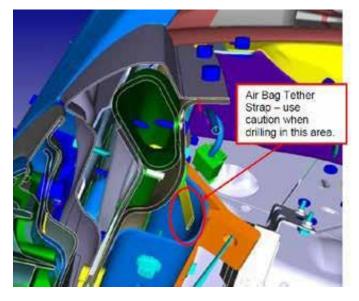
Upfitters may consider mounting a hand operated spotlight to the Super Duty A-pillar by utilizing a maximum 1/2 inch diameter hole per these guidelines.



### Figure 1 – Drill Zone

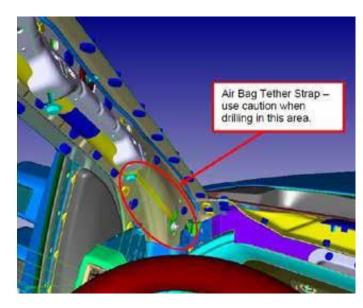
Drill hole in Zone A from A-pillar outer surface at the angle required to mount the spotlight. Do not drill the A-pillar and its components at Zone B (outer surface, hydro-formed tube and innermost surface).

Avoid any components/assemblies held within or between the A-Pillar structure and the plastic interior trim when drilling attachment holes.



### Figure 2: A-Pillar Cross Section

Cross sectional view looking down on the A-Pillar from above showing the structural layers of the A-Pillar



### Figure 3: Air Bag Tether

Interior wall attachment of the air bag tether. Care must be taken when drilling through the A-Pillar to avoid the tether.

NOTE: THE FINAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE COMPLIANCE OF THE COMPLETED VEHICLE RESTS WITH THE VEHICLE MODIFIER TO CERTIFY, AS PRESCRIBED BY TITLE 49, CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, PART 567.5, THAT THE VEHICLE CONFORMS TO ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS





2023 MODEL YEAR

### CHASSIS CAB: FENDER MOUNTED MIRROR ATTACHMENT PROVISIONS

FOR APPLICATIONS THAT REQUIRE A FENDER MOUNTED MIRROR OR OTHER SIMILAR EQUIPMENT (RH ONLY):

Recommended attachment strategy:

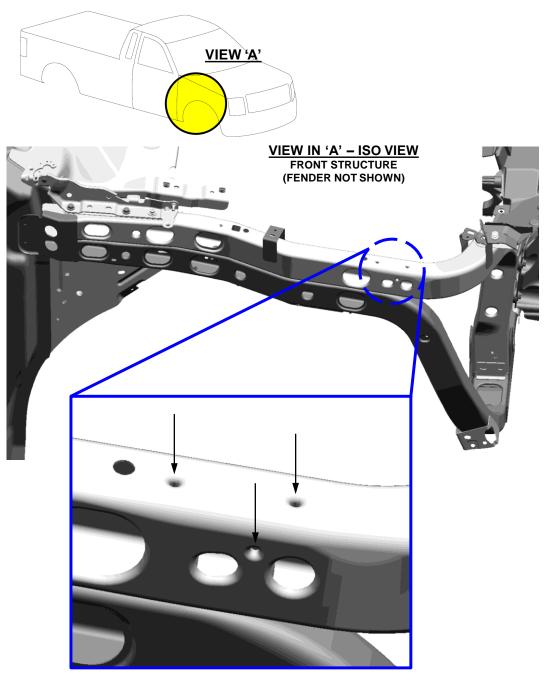
- Use 3 holes available on the RH Front Structure to attachment a mirror mounting bracket or base.
- Attach mirror to mounting bracket/base through hole(s) added to fender.

#### Notes:

Holes are extruded and unthreaded, suitable for M6 thread rolling / self-tapping fasteners:

- Recommend Ford W714339-S439 M6 x 22mm screw and washer (or equivalent).
  - o Washer diameter 23mm [0.91 in]
  - o Suitable to attach material up to 8mm [0.31 in.] thick
  - $\,\circ\,$  Torque to 7 +/- 1.1 Nm [5.2 +/- lb. ft.] Upfitter needs  $\,$  to confirm clamped material can withstand this load
- Extruded holes can also be tapped for M6 thread
- Allows use of standard M6 threaded fastener
- Upfitter needs to develop torque specification

CAD data is available through fordbbas.com, select "Contact Us" and continue with a "CAD Request" ticket. Request data for the RH Front Shotgun and RH Front Fender along with other components needed for reference.





### CLIMATE CONTROL: AFTERMARKET AUX. AC SYSTEM CONTROL & GHG EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS

This is a summary of BBAS Bulletin Q-255 for Super-Duty Chassis Cab trucks. Refer to the actual bulletin, located on <u>www.fordbbas.com/publications</u> for the full instructions for Final Stage Manufacturers to add auxiliary air conditioning systems. No prep packages are available. Tap into the system using custom lines that obtain the liquid between the receiver dryer and front Thermostatic Expansion Valve (TXV) and return the suction line between the front TXV and the compressor. The secondary evaporator must use a TXV.

The performance of the Ford defrost and defog system must not be diminished by the addition of auxiliary heater or air conditioning systems. Final Stage Manufacturers are reminded of their responsibility to maintain compliance to FMVSS 103 and CMVSS 103, Windshield Defrosting and Defogging Systems.

The addition of aftermarket auxiliary air conditioning will require control of the AC clutch via vehicle CAN bus. It is recommended that when installing an auxiliary AC/Heater system package the Final Stage Manufacturer meet or exceed the current standard of the current production vehicle line in occupant comfort performance both in heating and air conditioning.

### AIR CONDITIONING

1. R134a charged AC systems must use PAG type lubricating oil YN-12-D, Ford part number WSH-M1C231-B. Always use the same refrigerant and oil as equipped with the production vehicle.

Reference current production R134a & PAG oil charge levels:

F-350 / 450 / 550	TRANSIMISSION	R134A (oz)	PAG OIL (oz)
GAS or DIESEL	ANY	27 +/- 1.0	3.7

- 2. Ford Motor Company front system specs:
  - TXV size: 2.0 Ton (Gas with TorqShift <sup>®</sup> 6R or 5-Spd Manual).
  - TXV Size: 1.5 Ton (Gas or Diesel with TorqShift <sup>®</sup> 10R).
  - AC Compressor Displacement: 200cc fixed (Gas with TorqShift <sup>®</sup> 6R or 5-Spd Manual).
  - AC Compressor Displacement: 170cc eVDC (Gas or Diesel with TorqShift  $\ensuremath{^{\circ}}$  10R).
  - AC Condenser heat rejection (Gas): 11.3KW avg (Gas with TorqShift <sup>®</sup> 6R or 5- Spd Manual).
  - AC Condenser heat rejection (Diesel): 11.3KW avg (Gas or Diesel with TorqShift
  - ® 10R).
  - AC Condenser heat rejection (Gas with 10-speed transmission): 12.9 Kw
- 3. Auxiliary AC unit musts:
  - Do NOT use CCOT / orifice tube systems in combination with the front Ford Motor Company TXV system.
  - A TXV with a refrigerant bleed is required. This will allow oil and refrigerant to return back to the AC Compressor.

- It is the responsibility of the Final Stage Manufacturer when combining an auxiliary AC system with the Ford Motor Company AC system to perform a REFRIGERANT CHARGE LEVEL DETERMINATION TEST and OIL IN CIRULATION and EVAPORTATOR CORE ICING.
- It is the responsibility of the Final Stage Manufacturer to maintain a 0.5%-1.5% suspended oil ratio in the AC system for proper compressor lubrication.
- A label stating the total refrigerant charge, type of refrigerant (R134a), and type of compressor lubricating oil (PAG), must be affixed in a conspicuous place in the engine compartment.
- Compressor discharge gas temperature should not exceed 130°C skin temperature when measured under any conditions. Skin temperature should be measured on the AC discharge line immediately out of the compressor below the muffler.
- R-134a charged A/C systems should use barrier type A/C hose, SAE J3062 Hose Type Cu. Swaged, permanent fittings are recommended for this type of hose. Joint or connection types (serviceable fittings) should be Seal Washer, Dual Seal Washer, Seal Washer with O-ring, or Metal Seal Fitting (Metal Gasket) as shown in SAE J2727
- 4. At no time should the fan shroud or stator be modified or trimmed.
- 5. Do not modify any of the front-end seals to the cooling module. These prevent hot air recirculation from coming back into the AC Condenser.
- 6. Establish a quality control method to inspect and resolve leaks, kinks, inadequate clearance issues, and total system operations.
- 7. DO NOT splice into any compressor wire harness. Must use an aftermarket CAN vehiclecontrol module to communicate with vehicle to activate compressor clutch.
- 8. If rear AC system is ON the front AC may be ON or OFF. The aftermarket CAN control module will request the AC clutch on if the rear AC is on and the front AC is off.

### GREEN HOUSE GAS (GHG) EVAPORATIVE EMMISSIONS

Pursuant to California regulation 17 CCR §95663, the specific leakage for this vehicle (as built by Ford Motor Company) is shown in the table below (see "J2727 Leakage Value" column). If the vehicle air conditioning system is modified in any way, or air conditioning systems are added, the intermediate or final-stage manufacturer must calculate the final system leakage. If desired, the spreadsheet used by Ford to calculate the J2727 Leakage is available and can be edited to reflect the modified system. Please contact Ford BBAS to request a copy of the vehicle line specific GHG Evaporative Emissions Worksheet: https://fordbbas.com

	MY	Vehicle Line	Features/ Models	Evaporator	Engine	Refrigerant	Charge Size of A/C System (kg)	J2727 Leakage Value (g/yr.)	Max Allowed Leakage
Ī				Single	6.8L & 7.3L Gas	R-134a	0.765	6.4	11.5
	2023	Super Duty	All	Single	6.7L Diesel	R-134a	0.765	6.4	11.5





### GUIDELINES FOR MODIFYING WHEELBASES EQUIPPED WITH ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL (ESC)

The 2023MY F-Series have Electronic Stability Control (ESC) as standard feature content. Modification of the wheelbase can affect vehicle performance which could result in ABS or Stability Control faults/lights. The ESC system may also have a changed response from the production wheelbase configuration, but still provides acceptable driver assistance. It is the responsibility of the alterer or final stage manufacturer to evaluate modified vehicle configurations to ensure that vehicle performance is acceptable to their customer base.

Wheelbase modifications within the noted ranges below may necessitate a reflash of the ABS/ESC module to a new calibration. Any wheelbase outside of the noted ranges below will not be supported with calibrations. The Electronic Stability Control (ESC) feature will be supported when modifying F-Series Wheelbases (WB) as part of the intermediate or final stage upfit.

Super Duty :

- F-450, F-550, and F-600
- Wheelbases between 145" and 267"

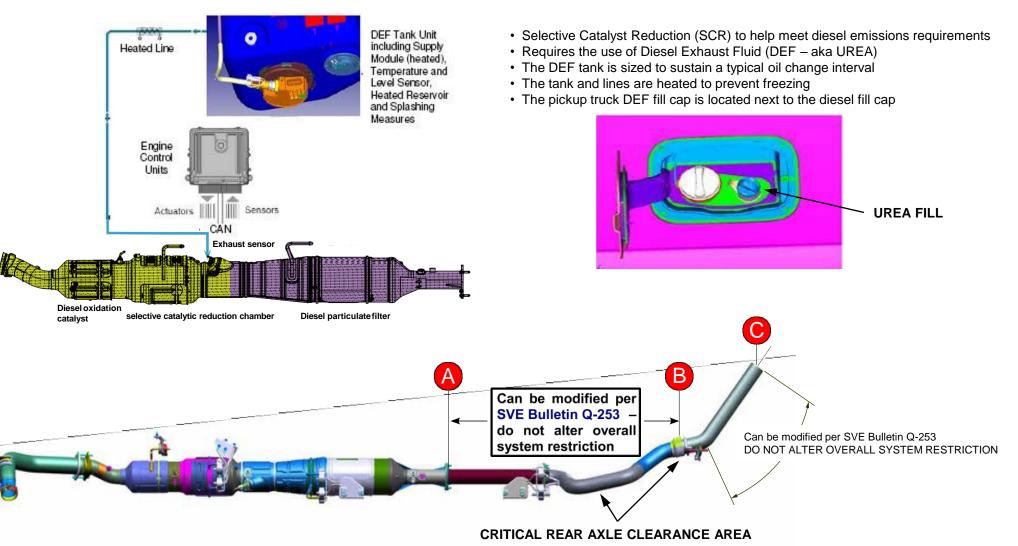
SPECIAL NOTES: The chassis wheelbase shall not be modified shorter than the shortest for each model (GVWR offered). For vehicles under 10K GVWR, FMVSS 126 does apply for ESC function and will need to be tested the by alterer or final stage manufacturer - refer to the Incomplete Vehicle Manual for specific FMVSS/CMVSS information

Please reference Bulletins Q-299R2 and Q-18R5.





EMISSIONS: EXHAUST AFTER TREATMENT (DIESEL ENGINE)



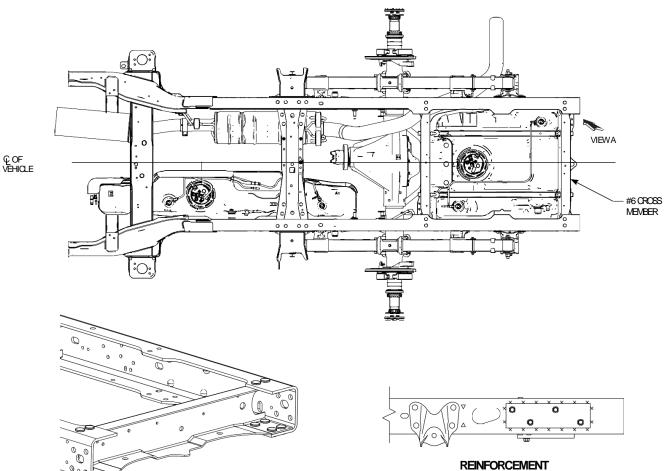
- PT A PT B: Any modifications between Pts A B must not shorten the centerline length between the two points to a length less than that of the shortest wheelbase. Minimum Centerline Length = 1160 mm for reference.
- PT B PT C: Any modifications between Pts B C must not shorten the centerline length between the two points and should be made using pipe diameter equivalent to the OEM assembly. Minimum Centerline Length 763.75 (for reference).
- Modifications must not change system restriction or alter the performance of the exhaust system.
- Pipes used in any modifications must be equivalent diameter, wall thickness and material the OEM parts.
- Appropriate heat shielding must be utilized where required.
- See BBAS Bulletin Q-253 for additional information.

### https://fordbbas.com

# Body Builders Layout Book



### CHASSIS CAB NARROW FRAME: FRAME EXTENSION RECOMMENDATIONS



PLATES

FRAME EXTENSION RECOMMENDATIONS

(Applicable to all wheelbase models)

When it is necessary to add a frame extension to the Super Duty F-Series Chassis Cab, follow these suggestions:

- Clean contaminants off the back portion of the frame using steam, high pressure water or solvent.
- Protect the fuel system from weld sparks and splatter, being particularly careful with the rubber fuel fill hoses.
- Select a suitable mild steel channel (not iron) with a section modulus the same as the frame to be extended.
- Chamfer both the back of the frame and the end of the extensions to be welded. Remove the two rearmost lower rivets attaching the rear cross member to the frame. Weld an overlay plate onto the lower flange of the frame extension that extends approximately 2.5" under the frame end.
  - Transfer the rivet hole location to the lower flange overlay plate and drill through the plate.
  - Disconnect the battery (ies), the ABS module, and then the Powertrain Control Module (PCM). Connect the welding ground cable to the frame at the back of the vehicle.
  - Clamp the extension into place and weld all around the top and sides, but not the lower flange, following normal welding practices.
  - Grind the outer side of the vertical frame web down smooth, clamp on a reinforcement section of mild steel approximately 4"x 12" x 0.25" and skip weld to the frame and extension. Do not weld at the corners of the reinforcement to minimize stress concentrations. Note that this reinforcement may be combined with a rear shear plate and/or under-run bumper if desired, in which case it would be an "L" shape to pick up the added attachment points.
  - Bolt through the lower overlay plate and frame section using a 5/8" Grade 5 flange- head bolt and nut (1).
  - Drill through the frame and reinforcement; bolt using four 1/2" Grade 5 flange-head bolts and nuts (1).
  - Coat the frame extension with a suitable protective paint. Reconnect the PCM module, ABS module and battery (ies).

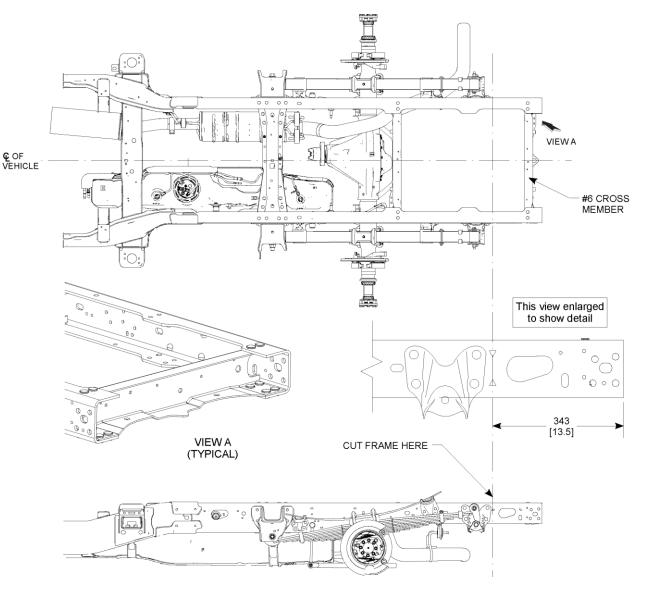
(1) - If flange-head fasteners are not available, regular hex heads may be substituted with one flat washer each under the head of the bolt and nut.

**VIEW A** 

(TYPICAL)



### CHASSIS CAB NARROW FRAME: FRAME OVERHANG SHORTENING RECOMMENDATIONS



### FRAME OVERHANG SHORTENING RECOMMENDATIONS

(Applicable to all wheelbase models)

If a shorter rear frame overhang is required for the vocational body mounting, the builder must:

- 1. Order the chassis with the optional mid-ship fuel tank
- 2. Drill out the attaching rivets and remove the rear crossmember. Reinstall in the next forward crossmember mounting location provided using the Grade 8 bolts, as described in the rivet replacement procedure in the Ford Service Manual
- 3. Cut the frame along the line through the two triangle-shaped holes as depicted on this page using a cut-off wheel or saw. A torch is not recommended. If a torch is used within 4-inches of the rear suspension mounting attachments, these attachments must be either re-torqued (when bolts are used) or have the rivets removed and replaced with Grade 8 bolts per procedure noted above.

#### NOTE:

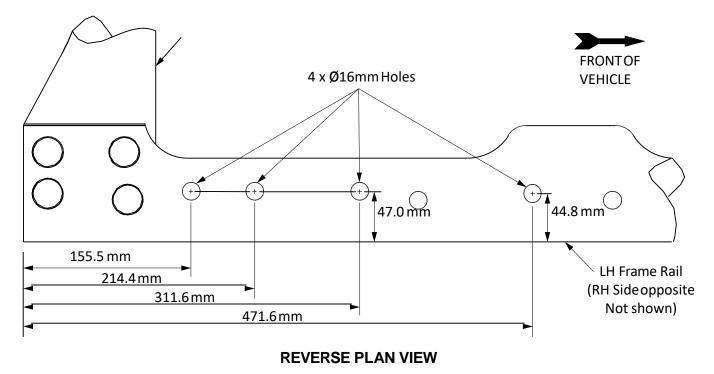
- ON THE F-450/550 CHASSIS, THE FORWARD OUTBOARD REAR SUSPENSION BRACKETBOLT NEEDS TO BE SHARED WITH THE REAR CROSSMEMBER. RETORQUE WITH NEW GRADE 8 M12 BOLT AND NUT
- [] DIMESNIONS ARE INCHES



**CHASSIS CABS FRAME: AFTER-MARKET HITCH INSTALLATION** 

2023

MODEL YEAR



Four holes are in each frame-rail (in the bottom flange). These holes are to facilitate the installation of aftermarket trailer hitches. Aftermarket hitch load ratings are the responsibility of the aftermarket hitch manufacturer. The maximum trailer tow rating which is published in the Ford RV & Trailer Tow Guide must not be exceeded.

Reference BBAS Bulletin Q-292.

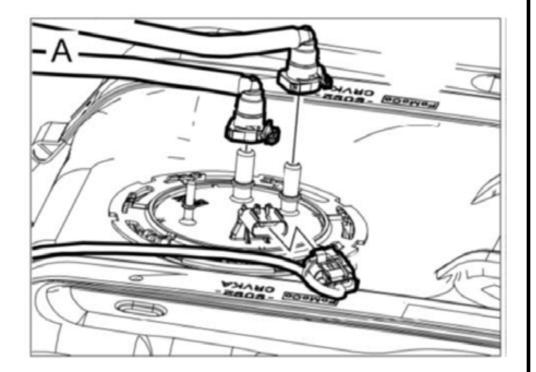




To use the auxiliary fuel port on the F350-550 Chassis Cab aft-of-axle or mid-ship fuel tank, a service kit can be obtained from your local Ford dealership parts department.

Aux Fuel Port Service Kit Number: 9C2Z-9B210-A

The kit includes a quick connector, a clamp and tag. Install this kit to allow installed equipment (such as a generator) to use fuel from the vehicle fuel tank.



All Super-Duty Chassis Cab fuel tanks (except the aft tank on dual-tank diesels) come equipped with an Auxiliary Fuel Port located in the fuel sender unit on the top of the fuel tank.

These Aux Fuel Ports can provide a fuel supply to upfitter-installed equipment such as generators. Aux Fuel Ports are not available on Super-Duty Pickups.

Chassis Cab Super-Duty F-Series mid-ship and aft-of-axle fuel tanks are equipped with an auxiliary fuel port in the fuel sender unit. The purpose is to provide a fuel supply for upfitter-installed accessories such as generators.

	Fuel Tank	Capacity *
	26.5 Gallon	40 Gallon
Model	Remaining Fuel Volume (Gallons	s) at Auxiliary Fuel Tube Shut-off
F-Super-Duty (Gasoline)	3.4	5
F-Super-Duty (Diesel)	3.4	5

\* Fuel volumes are estimated

#### Other parts that can be purchased separately:

VEHICLE	ENGINE	FUEL TANK	FUEL FILL KIT P/N
F-Super Dut	y		
Chassis Cab	Diesel	Midship	HC3Z-9B149-A
		Aft of axle	HC3Z-9B149-C
	Gas	Midship	HC3Z-9B149-B
		Aft of axle	HC3Z-9B149-D
	Diesel	Box delete	HC3Z-9B149-E
Wide Frame Pickup	Diesei	Box removed	9C3Z-9B149-B
	Gas	Box delete	HC3Z-9B149-F
	Gas	Box removed	8C3Z-9B149-J

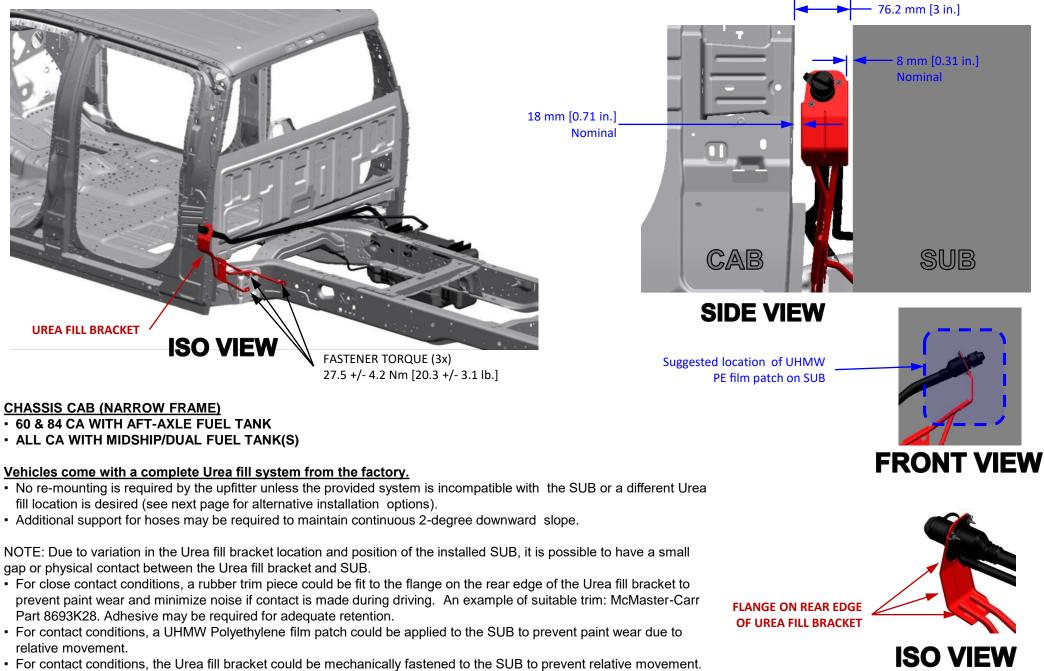
PART DESCRIPTION	SERVICE P/N
Support (unskirted body)	E0TZ-9040-A
Label – Unleaded Fuel	D702-9A095-A
Label – Diesel Fuel	E432-9A095-A





2023 MODEL YEAR

CHASSIS CAB: UREA FILL PIPE & BRACKET (DIESEL ENGINE)

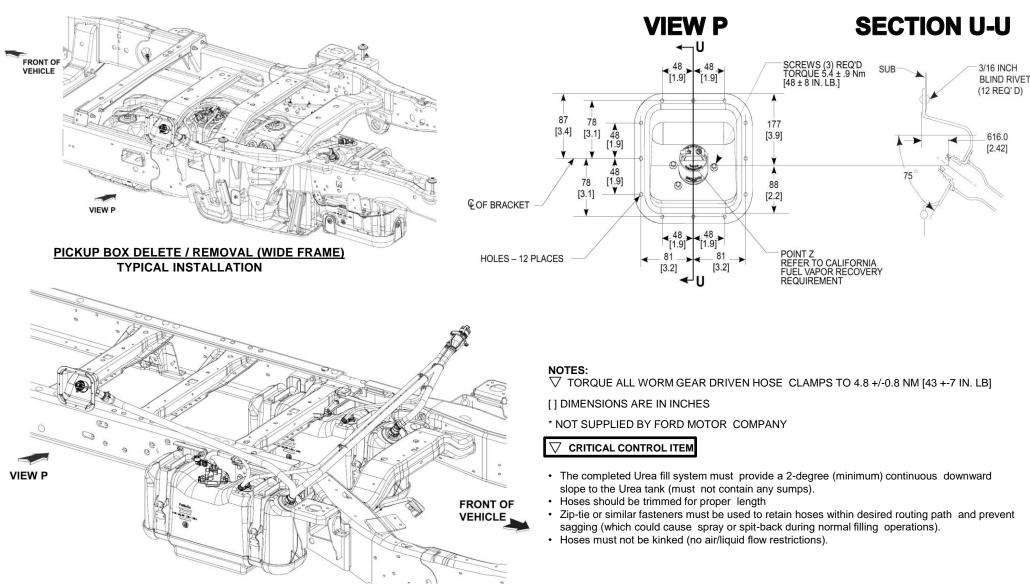


https://fordbbas.com





PICKUP BOX REMOVAL & CHASSIS CAB UREA FILLER PIPE INSTALLATION (DIESEL ENGINE)



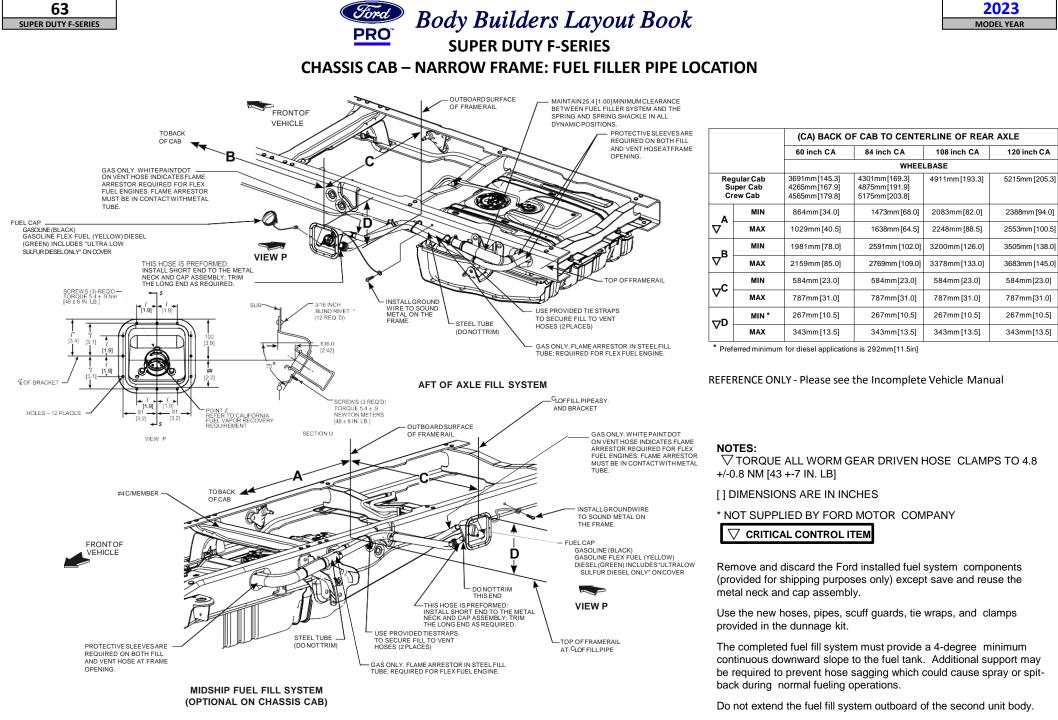
#### **CHASSIS CAB (NARROW FRAME)**

TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR 108 & 120 CA WITH AFT-AXLE FUEL TANK ALTERNATIVE INSTALLATION FOR 60 & 84 CA WITH AFT-AXLE FUEL TANK ALTERNATIVE INSTALLATION FOR ALL CA WITH MIDSHIP/DUAL FUEL TANK(S)

#### CHASSIS CABS WITHOUT UREA FILL BRACKET AND BOX

Remove and discard the Ford installed Urea system fill components (provided for shipping purposes only) except save and re-use the metal neck and cap assembly. Use the new hoses, pipes, scuff guards, tie wraps, and clamps provided in the dunnage kit for installation in the SUB.

Alternate installation on Chassis Cabs with Urea Fill Bracket and Pickup Box Removals: use service kit PC3Z-5K289-A and follow the instructions above.



The installation of Tube Extension F81A-9B149-HA will permit the location aft-of-axle fuel fill housing to be no further rearward than the centerline of the fill hose as it passes through the frame.



**CENTER OF GRAVITY REFERENCE INFORMATION** 

PASSENGER LOAD(1)					
GVWR	P (kg [lb.])				
10,000 lb. and Below	181 [400]				
Over 10,000 lb.	227 [500]				

PASSENGER LOAD CG LOCATION				
	CG <sub>vp</sub> (2) CG <sub>hp</sub> (3)			
Configuration	(mm [in])	(mm [in])		
4x2 Drive	1024 [40.3]	1572 [61.9]		
4x4 Drive	1113 [43.8]	1572 [61.9]		

CHASSIS CAB VERTICAL CG LOCATION (CGvc) (5) (mm [in])				
Configuration	7.3L Gas	6.7L Diesel		
F-350 4x2	698 [27.5]	713 [28.1]		
F-350 4x4	727 [28.6]	742 [29.2]		
F-450	731 [28.8]	746 [29.4]		
F-550	735 [28.9]	750 [29.5]		
F-600	740 [29.1]	755 [29.7]		

#### NOTES:

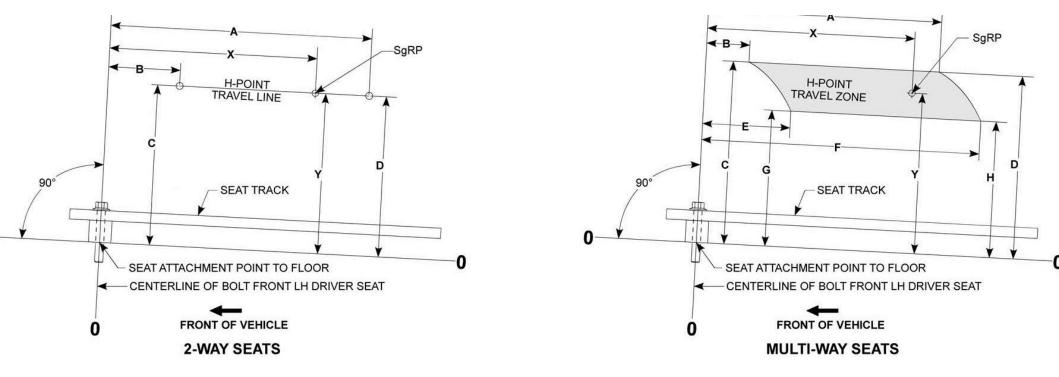
- 1. P Passenger Load as defined in FMVSS 105
- 2. CGvp Vertical CG location of Passenger Load as measured from the Ground
- 3. CGhp Horizontal CG location of Passenger Load as measured from the Center of the Front Wheel
- 4. CGhl Horizontal CG location estimate (midpoint of cargo area), as measured from the Center of the Front Wheel
- 5. Chassis Cab Vertical CG location Notes:
- 6. CGvc Vertical CG location of Chassis as measured from the Ground
- a) Add 4mm [0.2 in] for chassis with Low Deflection Spacer Option
- b) Worst case (highest value) given for each grouping. If further refinement is necessary, use the following formula for Chassis Cabs in mm:
- c) CGvc = 517 + 0.324(F), +15 for 6.7L Diesel, +4 for Low Deflection Spacer, where F is the "Height at Front Axle" value in mm (provided elsewhere in this BBLB) for the specific chassis cab configuration you are interested in
- d) All values should be considered estimates, if calculated CG values for the completed vehicle are close to limits stated in the applicable IVM, Ford recommends verification of CG by physical measurement of a completed vehicle

PAYLOAD CG LOCATION				
		CG <sub>hl</sub> (4)		
Configuration	Wheelbase (in)	(mm [in])		
Regular Cab	141.6	3480 [137]		
Regular Cab	145.3	3531 [139]		
Regular Cab	169.3	3835 [151]		
Regular Cab	193.3	4140 [163]		
Regular Cab	205.3	4293 [169]		
Super Cab	164.2	4039 [159]		
Super Cab	167.9	4089 [161]		
Super Cab	191.9	4394 [173]		
Crew Cab	176	4293 [169]		
Crew Cab	179.8	4343 [171]		
Crew Cab	203.8	4724 [186]		





CHASSIS CAB - NARROW FRAME SEAT TRAVEL / H-POINT LOCATION



A	_		Seat Dim	Construction constitues						
A	-		at Model Seat Dimensions						SgRP Location	
	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	X	Y	
393 [15.5]	138 [5.4]	318 [12.5]	307 [12.0]	-				317 [12.5]	311 [12.2]	
354 [13.9]	98 [3.9]	350 [13.8]	339 [13.3]	158 [6.2]	413 [16.3]	287 [11.3]	276 [10.9]	317 [12.5]	311 [12.2]	
354 [13.9]	98 [3.9]	350 [13.8]	339 [13.3]	158 [6.2]	413 [16.3]	287 [11.3]	276 [10.9]	317 [12.5]	311 [12.2]	
[	15.5] 354 13.9] 354 13.9]	15.5]         [5.4]           354         98           13.9]         [3.9]           354         98	15.5]         [5.4]         [12.5]           354         98         350           13.9]         [3.9]         [13.8]           354         98         350           13.9]         [3.9]         [13.8]           354         98         350           13.9]         [3.9]         [13.8]	15.5]         [5.4]         [12.5]         [12.0]           354         98         350         339           13.9]         [3.9]         [13.8]         [13.3]           354         98         350         339           13.9]         [3.9]         [13.8]         [13.3]           354         98         350         339           13.9]         [3.9]         [13.8]         [13.3]	15.5]         [5.4]         [12.5]         [12.0]           354         98         350         339         158           13.9]         [3.9]         [13.8]         [13.3]         [6.2]           354         98         350         339         158           13.9]         [3.9]         [13.8]         [13.3]         [6.2]           354         98         350         339         158           13.9]         [3.9]         [13.8]         [13.3]         [6.2]	15.5]       [5.4]       [12.5]       [12.0]         354       98       350       339       158       413         13.9]       [3.9]       [13.8]       [13.3]       [6.2]       [16.3]         354       98       350       339       158       413         13.9]       [3.9]       [13.8]       [13.3]       [6.2]       [16.3]         354       98       350       339       158       413         13.9]       [3.9]       [13.8]       [13.3]       [6.2]       [16.3]	15.5]     [5.4]     [12.5]     [12.0]       354     98     350     339     158     413     287       13.9]     [3.9]     [13.8]     [13.3]     [6.2]     [16.3]     [11.3]       354     98     350     339     158     413     287       354     98     350     339     158     413     287	15.5]       [5.4]       [12.5]       [12.0]	15.5]       [5.4]       [12.5]       [12.0]       [12.5]         354       98       350       339       158       413       287       276       317         13.9]       [3.9]       [13.8]       [13.3]       [6.2]       [16.3]       [11.3]       [10.9]       [12.5]         354       98       350       339       158       413       287       276       317         354       98       350       339       158       413       287       276       317	





### DESIGN INFO / RECOMMENDATION: SECOND UNIT BODY (SUB) MOUNTING GUIDELINES

#### MOUNTING TECHNIQUES FOR CHASSIS CAB (NARROW FRAME)

TECHNIQUE #1 – Shear Plates w/Longitudinal Structure DO NOT WELD SHEAR PLATES TO OEM FRAME

- Front Shear Plate Attachment: Use two bolts, nuts, and washers in the OEM frame, one bolts, nut and washer with a ¼-inch equivalent weld bead around three sides of the shear plate and the SUB structure, skip-welded at the shear plate corners. f front shear plate is not welded to the SUB structure two bolts should be used instead of one. SEE FIGURE A
- Rear Shear Plate Attachment: Use three bolts, nuts, and washers in the OEM frame, one bolt, nut and washer with a ¼-inch equivalent weld bead around three sides of the shear plate and the SUB structure, skip-welded at the shear plate corners. If rear shear plate is not welded to the SUB structure two bolts should be used instead of one. SEE FIGURE A

#### **TECHNIQUE #2** – Shear Plates w/Cross-Frame

### DO NOT WELD SHEAR PLATES TO OEM FRAME

- Front Shear Plate Attachment: Use two bolts, nuts, and washers in the OEM frame, two bolts, nuts and washers in the SUB structure. SEE FIGURE B
- Rear Shear Plate Attachment: Use three bolts, nuts, and washers in the OEM frame, two bolts, nuts, and washers in the SUB structure. SEE FIGURE B

### NOTES for TECHNIQUE #1 & TECHNIQUE #2:

- A spacer between the OEM frame and SUB structure should be used and secured in such a manner as to maintain retention during installation and operational use. The spacer should have a slight taper which starts at the front of the SUB structure. **SEE FIGURE C**
- Front Shear Plates should be angled forward approximately 45 to 60 degrees from the horizontal. Front Shear Plates should be a sufficient distance from the front of the SUB to allow for frame flexing, i.e. Front Shear Plates should be placed behind the tapered section of the spacer.
- U-bolts must be installed every 2-3 feet between the front and rear shear plates.
- Vertical spacers must be used between the upper and lower frame flanges at each U-bolt to prevent collapse of the flanges. Do not notch the frame flanges to make U-bolt fit. SEE FIGURE C
- U-bolts or attaching hardware should not contact fuel, brake or electrical system components. A shear plate should be utilized if there is insufficient space for a U-bolt to be installed between the frame and fuel tank.
- All threaded fasteners (including U-Bolts) must be either 5/8" Diameter Grade 8, or M16 Property Class 10.9 for metric bolts and M16 Property Class 10 for metric nuts.
- Fastener Torques: 60-65 ft-lb for 5/8" fasteners, 200 +/- 30Nm for M16 fasteners.
- Direct the threaded end of the bolts away from any fuel, brake or electrical system components.
- U-Bolt torque should be checked every six months.

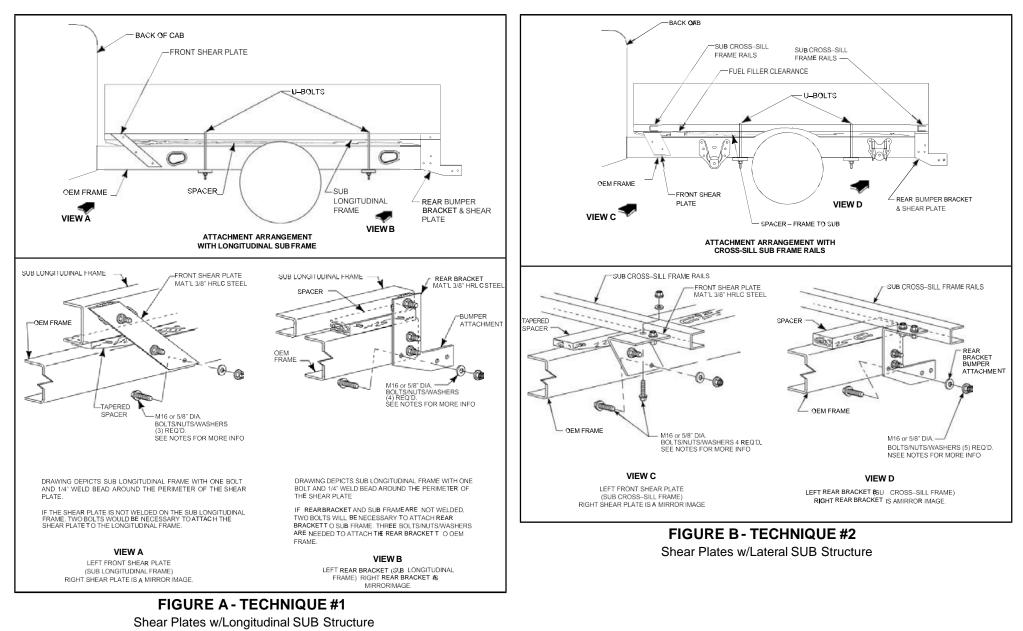
### IMPORTANT

SUB's for those customers whose vocations are in aerial buckets, cranes, severe off-road mining operations, roll back wreckers and roll-off dump second unit bodies with large bending or torsional moments should only be incorporated on F450, F550, or F600 Chassis incomplete vehicles.

The final stage manufacturer has the responsibility to certify that the completed vehicle conforms to all applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards. The Incomplete Vehicle Manual, not these recommendations/guidelines, is intended to provide representations concerning the extent that compliance is determined by the design of the incomplete vehicle and prescribe conditions upon which these representations may depend.



DESIGN INFO / RECOMMENDATION: SECOND UNIT BODY (SUB) MOUNTING GUIDELINES (CONT'D)





2023 MODEL YEAR

DESIGN INFO / RECOMMENDATION: SECOND UNIT BODY (SUB) MOUNTING GUIDELINES (CONT'D)

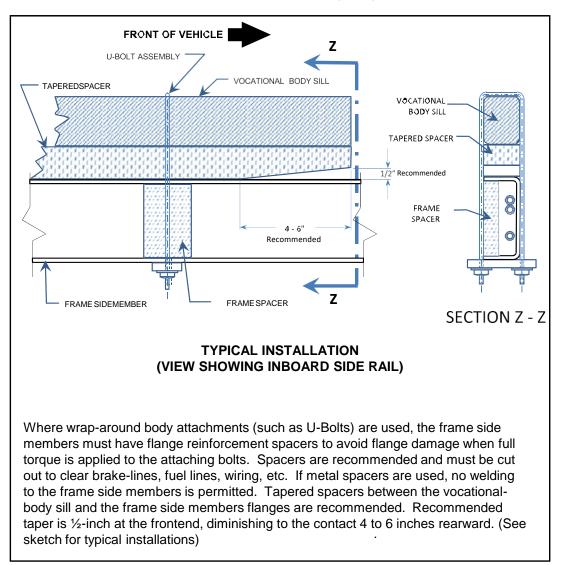
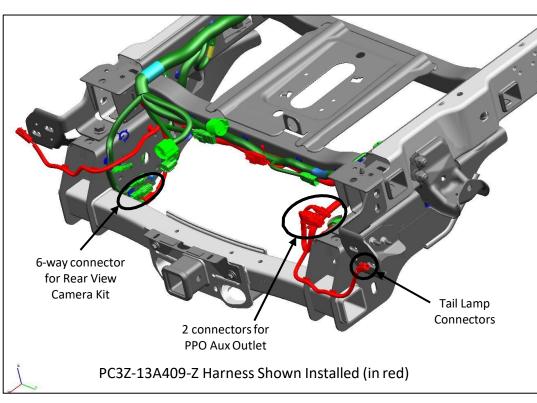


FIGURE C - CHASSIS CAB SUB-MOUNTING SPACER





### DESIGN INFO / RECOMMENDATION: SECOND UNIT BODY (SUB) - TAILGATE & PICKUP BOX REMOVAL



### TAILGATE REMOVAL TRIM LEVEL AND FEATURE RESTRICTIONS

Tailgate removal is only supported on vehicles without the Power Tailgate, as this feature cannot be de-activated and error messages will appear if the integrated module is removed.

#### NOTE:

Please see the Ford Pickup Box Removal BBLB for important regulatory guidance.

#### BOX REMOVAL TRIM LEVEL AND FEATURE RESTRICTIONS

Pickup Box removal is only supported on XL and XLT trim vehicles without 360-degree camera or BLIS features, as these features cannot be de-activated and error messages will appear if integrated sensors are removed. See SVE Bulletin Q-356 for additional details.

#### **BOX REMOVAL WIRING**

To replace the removed circuits and avoid electrical system issues on Super Duty trucks with the pickup box and box wiring harness removed, install PC3Z-13A409-Z wire harness (available through service) into the C408 connector at the right-hand rear of the vehicle frame. This harness has provisions for Pro Power Onboard feature, if the vehicle does not have PPO feature, two connectors will be unused (see Illustration)

#### BOX REMOVAL WITH PRO POWER ONBOARD FEATURE

Several options are available for the auxiliary outlet when removing the pickup box:

- Remove the existing outlet from the pickup box and install in the SUB. A 6m (18 ft) extension wiring harness (PC3Z-14A411-C) is available through service to provide flexibility for outlet placement.
- Install a new outlet in the SUB. An aux outlet kit (PC3Z-15A416-C) is available through service and includes the outlet, 6m (18 ft) extension wire harness and fasteners.
- If the auxiliary outlet cannot be mounted in the SUB or is not desired by the customer, the aux outlet must be disabled using an FDRS tool. The vehicle wiring connectors that are no longer used must be capped or otherwise sealed to prevent risk of shock or shorting.

In all cases, please see the Pro Power Onboard guidance elsewhere in this BBLB for further guidance. The PPO aux outlet connectors are show in the illustration.

#### BOX REMOVAL WITH SUPERCAB BODY STYLE

If a SUB wider than 80" is planned, consider installing Service Kit HC3Z-2821952-B on the rear door hinge. This will limit the SuperCab rear door opening angle to 90 degrees and prevent unintentional contact between the door and the SUB.

#### BOX REMOVAL AND TAIL LAMPS

See the "Tail-Lamp and CHMSL Circuits" pages elsewhere in this BBLB for information on Tail- Lamp wiring and configuration information.

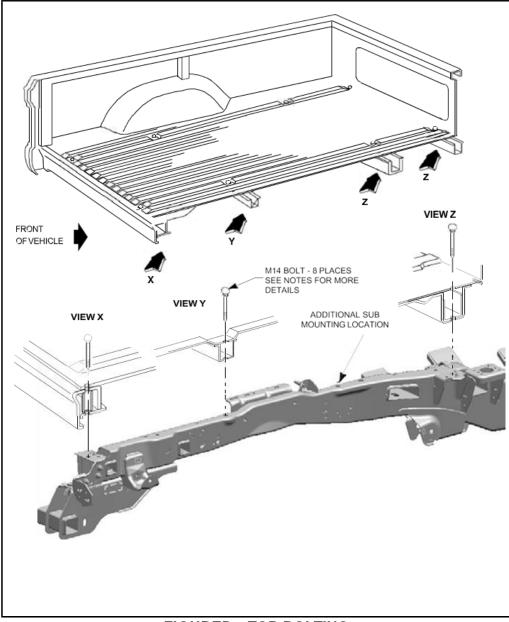
#### BOX /TAILGATE REMOVAL AND REAR VIEW CAMERA

A Rear-View Camera Kit is available through service, see the "Rear View Camera" section in this BBLB for part number, kit contents, and FMVSS 111 Compliance Capability. The Camera kit will plug into the 6-way connector on LH side of vehicle (see illustration).





SECOND UNIT BODY (SUB) MOUNTING GUIDELINES



MOUNTING TECHNIQUES FOR PICK-UP BOX REMOVAL

(Wide Frame) w/56" CA.

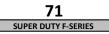
**TOP BOLTING**: This technique uses the exiting pickup box mounting holes/nuts to attach a SUB weighing 1800 kg (3968 lb.) or less. M14 PC10.9 bolts must be used in conjunction with the installed nuts in all 8 mounting locations provided. Torque for M14 fasteners is 133 +/- 20 N-m. SEE FIGURE D

NOTE: If desired, the M14 metric nuts that come on the frame may be removed and replaced with 5/8" or other SAE sized nuts. In this case, it is the responsibility of the Final Stage Manufacturer to assess the structural integrity of the system based on the type and size of fasteners chosen, and to develop an appropriate torque specification.

### IMPORTANT

The Final Stage Manufacturer has the responsibility to certify that the completed vehicle conforms to all applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS). The Incomplete Vehicle Manual, not these recommendations/guidelines, is intended to provide representations concerning the extent that compliance is determined by the design of the incomplete vehicle and prescribe conditions upon which these representations may depend.

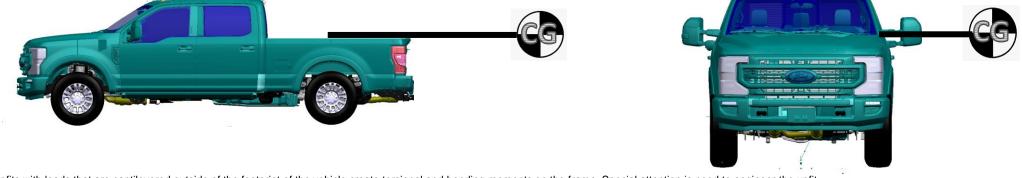
**FIGURED – TOP-BOLTING** SUB-Mounting for Pickup Box Removal





2023	
MODEL YEAR	

### **CANTILEVERED LOADS**



Upfits with loads that are cantilevered outside of the footprint of the vehicle create torsional and bending moments on the frame. Special attention is need to engineer the upfit



Upfits that include user deployed support structures to react loads at the ground such as outriggers and support feet will create torsional and bending moments on the frame if the user deploys the support structures incorrectly. Special attention is needed to ensure proper use instructions are communicated to the user





SUMMARY

### SEIC, PTO, BATTERY CHARGE PROTECT (BCP), & ADAPTIVE COOLING

#### STATIONARY ELEVATED IDLE CONTROL (SEIC)

SEIC is a powertrain control module (PCM) strategy that provides elevated engine speed to drive auxiliary commercial equipment such as hydraulic pumps, generators or air compressors. SEIC can also be used to maintain vehicle battery charge under extreme electrical demands. Although the battery charge protect (BCP) feature is a more effective means for doing that SEIC is standard in all PCMs for Super-Duty trucks.

On 6.7L diesel only: Split-shaft mode engages the transmission output shaft.	Max PTO Loads			
CUSTOMER ACCESS WIRES FOR SEIC AND VSO/CTO/PARK SIGNALS	Engine	Mode	Max Load at Transmission PTO Gear	
<ul> <li>Located in cabin, tagged and bundled behind the passenger side kick panel. Pass -thru wires are in the same location.</li> <li>The final stage manufacturer or upfitter is required to supply the customer-interface equipment.</li> </ul>	6.7L Diesel	Stationary	300 ft-lbs	
		Mobile	150 ft-lbs (750-900 RPM)	
			200 ft-lbs (>900 RPM)	
<ul> <li>TRANSMISSION POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) GEAR AND PORT</li> <li>Available on F-250/350/450/550/600 7.3L and 6.7L Only.</li> </ul>		Split-Shaft	N/A	
<ul> <li>Standard On Diesel Chassis Cab.</li> </ul>	7.01 0	Stationary	250 ft-lbs	
The 10R140 PTO gear is directly linked to the torque converter impeller hub.	7.3L Gas	Mobile	125 ft-lbs	

- · NEVER use any sealer, especially silicone-based, on the PTO port gasket.
- ToroShift™ 10R140 (10-speed) Automatic Transmission; The PTO gear delivers up to 300 ft-lbs of torque (with the diesel) engine and 250 ft-lbs for the 7.3L gas engines to the aftermarket PTO.
- The powertrain cooling system can manage the heat of 40 HP (gas engine) and 60HP (diesel engine) during continuous operation. Higher horsepower can be delivered, but for shorter durations depending on the amount of power required. Upfitters should consult with the PTO manufacturers to get their continuous power ratings.
- Some aftermarket PTOs may not be capable of using the full available torque. Consult with the aftermarket PTO supplier to ensure the appropriate PTO selected for the application.

#### **BATTERY CHARGE PROTECT (BCP)**

Available on all Super-Duty vehicles. This is a PCM feature that helps maintain battery state-of-charge. When 12V is applied to the BCP SW circuit, the engine speed goes immediately to 600 RPM. From this state, the PCM uses battery voltage as well as ambient air temp and engine oil temperature information to raise engine speed higher to maintain battery charge.

#### ADAPTIVE COOLING

This PCM strategy automatically restricts engine power when it senses an over-temperature condition and may interrupt the SEIC-PTO operation. Typically, the over-temperature condition it reacts to will also show up on the temperature gage on the instrument panel.

Elevated engine speed, Typical of SEIC operation, may help Adaptive cooling occurrence due to the resultant additional engine and transmission coolant flow.

However, depending on the auxiliary PTO power being demanded, 900 rpm may not be enough to prevent the power train from entering Adaptive Cooling mode, but 1500 rpm may.

Additional Schematics beyond those shown in this document are available in the workshop manual. Refer to BBAS Bulletin Q-118 for instructions on how to access to Ford Wiring diagrams, Workshop manuals and powertrain control/Emissions Diagnostics.





## SUPER DUTY F-SERIES

## BATTERY CHARGE PROTECT (BCP) / ENGAGEMENT PROCEDURE, & ADAPTIVE COOLING

## **BATTERY CHARGE PROTECT (BCP)**

This is a PCM feature, available on all Super-Duty vehicles, that helps maintain battery state-of-charge. When 12V is applied to the BCP SW circuit, the engine speed goes immediately to 600 RPM. From this state, the PCM references battery voltage and will raise engine speed as needed to help maintain battery charge.

- BCP CANNOT BE ACTIVE WHEN SEIC OR PTO MODES ARE ACTIVE.
- Max engine speed in BCP mode is 1200 rpm.
- · Loss of an operating condition after BCP is engaged will require the BCP switch to be cycled before BCP will re-engage.
- A Resistor must be installed between DIESEL PTO REF (GAS PTO VREF for 7.3L) and PTO RPM for both Diesel and Gasoline engines.
- Auto Entry (6.7L Diesel only): The BCP and Mobile operation modes allow PTO to engage automatically once the engine started provided the input switch is left in the "on" position prior to starting the engine. However, loss of an operating condition after PTO is initially engaged will require the switch to be cycled before PTO will re-engage.
- · Refer to sample wiring diagrams elsewhere in this BBLB.

## BATTERY CHARGE PROTECT TYPICAL ENGAGEMENT PROCEDURE

- 1. 12V applied to BCP SW circuit.
- 2. PCM looks for the following enabling conditions:
- Parking brake applied.
- Foot off of service brake.
- Foot off of accelerator pedal.
- Vehicle in PARK (or NEUTRAL).
- Vehicle speed is 0 mph (stationary).
- Engine at a stable base idle speed.
- 6.7L only: Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) 20° F minimum.
- o 6.8L & 7.3L only: Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) 20° F minimum.
- 3. PCM looks for a valid voltage between 0.2 to 4.7 Volts on the PTO RPM circuit.
- 4. Vehicle idle fluctuates slightly as PCM enters BCP mode.
- 5. The BCPIL circuit changes from open-circuit to ground. This is intended to provide a ground path for a BCP indicator lamp.

NOTE: BCP is a smart system. Engine idle will not increase unless the vehicle senses an increase in electrical demand. Under periods of low electrical demand, the operator may not notice any change in engine RPM. It is recommended that the modifier install an indicator lamp to alert the operator that BCP is properly engaged.

## ADAPTIVE COOLING

This PCM strategy automatically restricts engine power when it senses an over-temperature condition and may interrupt the SEIC-PTO operation. Typically, the over-temperature condition it reacts to will also show up on the temperature gage on the instrument panel.

Elevated engine speed, Typical of SEIC operation, may help Adaptive cooling occurrence due to the resultant additional engine and transmission coolant flow.

However, depending on the auxiliary PTO power being demanded, 900 rpm may not be enough to prevent the power train from entering Adaptive Cooling mode, but 1500 rpm may.

For further schematic information please refer to www.motorcraftservice.com





## SEIC - STATIONARY ELEVATED IDLE CONTROL

Operates with transmission in "Park" at elevated engine speed. Intended to be commanded ONLY by applying battery voltage to certain customer access blunt -cut wire circuits, and adding a target -speed resistor, and is only available when the vehicle road speed CAN signal is zero.

- Includes a PTO RELAY circuit which changes from open -circuit to ground when enables are met that
  may be used to activate an indicator lamp and/ or relay that can be used to provide power to an
  aftermarket PTO clutch or solenoid.
- Engine speed ramp-rates are configurable, by means of an FDRS tool, for all powertrains. Default ramp rate for all powertrains is 200 RPM/ second.
  - Configurable ramp rates are as follows:
    - Diesel:100 800 RPM/ sec (in 100 RPM/ sec increments).
    - Gas: 100 1000 RPM/ sec (in 100 RPM/ sec increments).
- See wiring diagram elsewhere in this BBLB document.

## SEIC TYPICAL ENGAGEMENT SEQUENCE

- 1. 12V is applied to PTO 1 circuit.
- 2. PCM looks for the following enabling conditions:
  - Parking brake applied.
  - · Foot off of service brake.
  - · Vehicle in PARK.
  - Foot off of accelerator pedal.
  - · Vehicle speed is 0 mph (stationary).
  - Engine at a stable base idle speed.
  - Transmission Oil Temp above 20° F.
  - 6.7L only Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) 20° F minimum.
  - 6.8L and 7.3L Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) 20° F minimum.
- 3. Command is sent to boost the transmission hydraulic line pressure to minimum of 200 psi, which is used by the aftermarket PTO supplier to hold their PTO Clutch. Command is sent to increase engine speed to 900 rpm.
- 4. The PTO RLY circuit changes from open -circuit to ground. If the upfitter uses the circuit wiring offered in this document, then this will provide battery voltage to the aftermarket PTO solenoid to engage the PTO.
- 5. Engine RPM ramps to the target speed as det ermined by the resistor selection.
- 6. See complete list of PTO Enable / Disable conditions elsewhere in this BBLB.

## MOBILE MODE (7.3L AND 6.7L)

Operates in all gears and all vehicle speeds. The engine idle speed is elevated to 750 RPM when Mobile Mode is initiated. Engine RPM is controlled by the driver through the throttle pedal, but peak engine speed is not limited beyond normal operating ranges.

NOTE : Requires a 641-ohm Resistor to be installed by upfitter to achieve full engine speed range Engine Speed Limiting (ESL) feature will be available on all 3 powertrains: ESL feature

controls the engine speed in Mobile Mode below a selectable maximum threshold. Maximum RPM is determined by the resistor installed between the PTO\_REF and PTO RPM circuits. Limiting the maximum engine speed in mobile PTO below 1500 RPM is not recommended. Possible issues include difficulty climbing grades, engine lugging, inconsistent transmission shifting, and poor transmission shift quality. See subsequent page for RPM / resistor values.

• Transmission behavior changes in Mobile Mode due to upshifting performance; e. g. it is possible for a customer to reach max. RPM in a lower or higher gear, and the vehicle is unable to accelerate – or upshift or downshift – to the next gear.

- · If this action is not desired, the operator can:
  - $_{\odot}\,$  Ease up on the accelerator pedal and  $\,$  receive an upshift, or...
  - $\circ~$  Put the transmission in manual mode and select the gears manually.
- Selected target RPM has a margin of +/ 15% based on transient conditions (for example, descending a grade).
- · Mobile PTO may overshoot selected RPM by 100 200 RPM for drivability.
  - An additional aftermarket PTO rev limiter may be required to prevent over-speed damage to attached pumps and equipment.

## MOBILE MODE (6.8L) - NON PTO

Operates in all gears and all vehicle speeds. The engine idle speed is elevated to 750 RPM when Mobile Mode is initiated. Engine RPM is controlled by the driver through the throttle pedal, but peak engine speed is not limited beyond normal operating ranges.

NOTE: Requires a 6410hm Resistor to be installed by upfitter to achieve full engine speed range ESL feature controls the engine speed in Mobile Mode below a selectable maximum threshold. Maximum RPM is determined by the resistor installed between the PTO\_REF and PTO RPM circuits. Limiting the maximum engine speed with the Engine Speed Limiting (ESL) Feature in mobile PTO below 2400 RPM is *not recommended\**. Possible issues include difficulty climbing grades, engine lugging, inconsistent transmission shifting, and poor transmission shift quality. See subsequent page for RPM / resistor values.

- Transmission behavior changes in Mobile Mode due to upshifting performance; e. g. it is possible for a
  customer to reach max. RPM in a lower gear, and the transmission is unable to accelerate or upshift or
  downshift to the next gear.
- · If this action is not desired, the operator can:
  - $\circ\,$  Ease up on the accelerator pedal and receive an upshift, or...
  - $\circ~$  Put the transmission in manual mode and select the gears manually.
- Selected target RPM has a margin of +/ 15% based on transient conditions (for example, descending a grade).
- Mobile PTO may overshoot selected the RPM by 100 -200 RPM for drivability.
  - An additional aftermarket PTO rev limiter may be required to prevent over-speed damage to attached pumps and equipment.
- NOTE : If the PTO feature is used for extended periods of time Without vehicle movement it is recommended to switch to Stationary Mode. In Mobile Mode, there is no engine speed limiter unless the Engine Speed Limiter
- NOTE : ( ESL) feature is enabled via the resistor chart (provided on a subsequent Page in this BBLB)

## MOBILE MODE TYPICAL ENGAGEMENT SEQUENCE

- 1. 12V applied to PTO 2 circuit.
- 2. PCM looks for the following enabling conditions:
- 3. Transmission Oil Temp above 20° F.
  - 6. 7L: Engine Coolant Temp (ECT) 20° F minimum.
  - 7.3L: Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) 20° F minimum.
- 4. (See subsequent pages for complete list of Enable / Disable conditions.)
- 5. Command is sent to boost transmission hydraulic -line pressure to a minimum of 200 psi, which is used by the aftermarket PTO supplier to hold their PTO clutch.
- 6. The PTO RLY circuit changes from open-circuit to ground. If the upfitter uses the circuit wiring offered in this document, this will provide battery voltage to the aftermarket PTO solenoid to engage the PTO.
- 7. Engine idle increases to 750 RPM.



**CONFIGURABLE SEIC ENGINE SPEEDS (GAS) WITH SCHEMATICS** 

SAMPLE PROCEDURE: THREE-SPEED SEIC (1300, 1800 AND 2400 RPM) WITH 2 SWITCHES

**SCENARIO 1 (2400 RPM):** Choose a resistor for the highest of the three desired speeds, 2400 RPM in this example, which requires a 641-Ohm resistor (per the resistor tables). This will be referred to as R3. When Switch 2 is closed, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is R3 = 641 Ohms. **R3 = 641 Ohms**.

With switch 1 closed or open and switch 2 closed, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is R3 = 641 Ohms, resulting in 4.4 Volts between PTO\_RPM and PTO\_SIGRTN, resulting in 2400 RPM's.

**SCENARIO 2 (1800 RPM):** Choose a resistor for the middle speed, 1800 RPM in this case, which requires a total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM of 3133 Ohms. When Switch 1 is closed, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM needs to be 3133 Ohms (per the resistor tables), which is the sum of R3 and R2. Switch 2 must be open in this scenario.

Since R3 + R2 = 3133 Ohms, R2 = 3133 Ohms – R3

R2 = 3133 Ohms - 641 Ohms

R2 =2492 Ohms

With switch 1 closed and switch 2 open, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is R3+R2 = 3133 Ohms, resulting in 3.0 Volts between PTO\_RPM and PTO\_SIGRTN, resulting in 1800 RPM's (1805 RPMs to be exact).

**SCENARIO 3 (1300 RPM):** Choose a resistor for the lowest of the three speeds, 1300 RPM in this case, which requires a total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM of 8356 Ohms (per the resistor tables). When switch 1 and switch 2 are both open, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM needs to be 8356 Ohms, which is the sum of R1, R2 and R3.

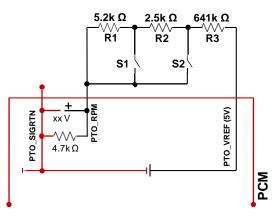
Since R1 + R2 + R3 = 8356 Ohms,

R1 = 8356 Ohms – R2 – R3

R1 = 8356 Ohms - 2942 Ohms - 641 Ohms

```
R1 = 5223 Ohms
```

With switch 1 and switch 2 both open, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is R1+R2+R3 = 8356 Ohms, resulting in 1.8 Volts between PTO\_RPM and PTO\_SIGRTN, resulting in 1300 RPMs (1295 RPM to be exact).



SAMPLE PROCEDURE: THREE-SPEED SEIC (1300, 1800 AND 2400 RPM) WITH 3-POSITION SWITCH SCENARIO 1 (2400 RPM): Choose a resistor for the highest of the three desired speeds, 2400 RPM in this example, which requires a 641-Ohm resistor (per the resistor tables). This will be referred to as R3. When the switch is in Position 3, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is R3 = 641 Ohms. R3 = 641 Ohms.

When the switch is in Position3, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is R3 = 641 Ohms, resulting in 4.4 Volts between PTO\_RPM and PTO\_SIGRTN, resulting in 2400 RPM. Note that in Position 3, the measured resistance across R1 and R2 is zero Ohms, thus the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is R3.

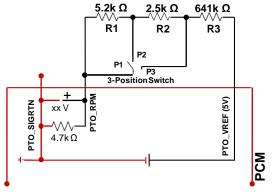
**SCENARIO 2 (1800 RPM):** Choose a resistor for the middle speed, 1800 RPM in this case, which requires a total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM of 3133 Ohms (per the resistor tables). So when the switch is in Position 2, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM needs to be 3133 Ohms, which is the sum of R2 and R3.

Since R2 + R3 = 3133 Ohms, R2 = 3133 Ohms – R3 R2 = 3133 Ohms - 641 Ohms **R2 = 2492 Ohms** 

When the switch is in Position 2, the total resistance between  $PTO_VREF$  and  $PTO_RPM$  is R3 + R2 = 3133 Ohms, resulting in 3.0 Volts between  $PTO_RPM$  and  $PTO_SIGRTN$ , resulting in 1805 RPM (~1800). Note that in Position 2, the measured resistance across R1 is zero Ohms, thus the total resistance between  $PTO_VREF$  and  $PTO_RPM$  is the sum of R2 and R3.

**SCENARIO 3 (1300 RPM):** Choose a resistor for the lowest of the three speeds, 1300 RPM in this case, which requires a total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM of 8356 Ohms (per the resistor tables). So when the switch is in Position 1, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM needs to be 8356 Ohms, which is the sum of R1, R2 and R3. Since R1 + R2 + R3 = 8356 Ohms, R1 = 8356 Ohms - R2 - R3 R1 = 8356 Ohms - 2942 Ohms - 641 Ohms **R1 = 5223 Ohms** 

When the switch is in Position 2, the total resistance between  $PTO_VREF$  and  $PTO_RPM$  is R3 + R2 = 3133 Ohms, resulting in 3.0 Volts between  $PTO_RPM$  and  $PTO_SIGRTN$ , resulting in 1805 RPM (~1800). Note that in Position 2, the measured resistance across R1 is zero Ohms, thus the total resistance between  $PTO_VREF$  and  $PTO_RPM$  is the sum of R2 and R3.





## SEIC / PTO INTERFACE - SPLIT SHAFT MODE (6.7L DIESEL ENGINE ONLY)

#### SPLIT-SHAFT MODE (DIESEL ONLY)

Split-Shaft Mode can be enabled by wiring in a resistive-circuit as shown in the SEIC Interface Schematics (see following pages). A resistor with the recommended value must be selected and wired into the circuit to achieve Target Engine RPM - refer to the Gas and Diesel Resistor Chart for resistor values. Split-Shaft mode requires nominal (12V dc) voltage to be applied to both PTO 1 and PTO 2 circuits.

#### SPLIT SHAFT ENGAGEMENT PROCEDURE

Ensure the following engine is running and the engine coolant temp is above 20° F. Apply park brake. Disconnect vehicle drivetrain (transmission in NEUTRAL, 4x4 DISENGAGED) and engage PTO load.

With foot off both the service brake and accelerator pedals, turn Split-Shaft PTO on. Depress the service brake, and while pressing the service brake, shift transmission into DRIVE and continue pressing the service brake for a minimum of 3 seconds to allow the system to shift the transmission into 7th gear, lock the torque converter, increase line pressure and elevate engine speed to a "stand -by" PTO speed (approximately 650 RPM).

Release the service brake and engine speed will ramp up to the target engine speed in a controlled manner.\*

See elsewhere in this BBLB for a complete list of PTO Enable / Disable conditions.

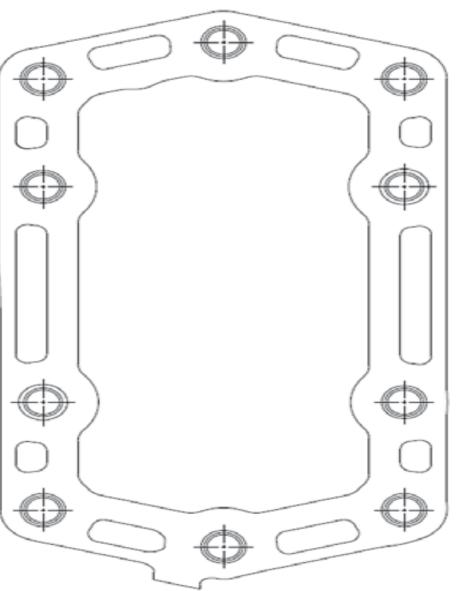
\* If vehicle unexpectedly lurches or moves upon releasing service brake, immediately depress brake pedal and shift transmission into PARK or NEUTRAL to secure vehicle. Contact Upfitter immediately.



# Body Builders Layout Book SUPER DUTY F-SERIES



## PTO (POWER TAKE-OFF) – MOUNTING INFORMATION (GAS & DIESEL ENGINES)



44 0.8 RH Spu	-
	60
RH Spu	0
11:	30
1	4.615
2	2.919
3	2.132
4	1.773
5	1.519
6	1.277
7	1
8	0.851
9	0.687
10	0.632
R	-4.695
200	PSI
Mercon ULV ATF	
Iunci Power Technical Service: (800) FC	DR-PTOS
	5-1052
	113 113 113 113 113 113 113 113

# TORQSHIFT 10R (10 SPEED) PTO PAD



#### Ford Co-Pilot360™

Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology is a collection of advanced driver-assist features designed to help drivers feel confident and in command on the road. These smart features can help drivers be more aware of their surroundings, provide alerts about surprises on the road and help to avoid potential collisions while navigating the road ahead. This brand represents the growing collection of Ford driver-assist features, available in branded packages or individually, on select vehicles across the Ford lineup.

- · Ford Co-Pilot360:
- Auto High-Beam Headlamps
- BLIS (Blind Spot Information System) with Cross-Traffic Alert
- Lane-Keeping System: Lane-Keeping Alert, Lane-Keeping Assist and Driver Alert
- Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB)
- Rear Cross Traffic Braking
- Rear View Camera
- Ford Co-Pilot360 2.0
- Auto High-Beam Headlamps
- BLIS with Cross-Traffic Alert
- Lane-Keeping System
- Pre-Collision Assist with AEB
- Post Collision Braking
- Rear View Camera
- Reverse Brake Assist
- Reverse Sensing System

(NOTE: Specific features vary by vehicle and trim, or series level. Consult the vehicle Product Order Guide)

## CHASSIS CAB:

- XL / XLT / LARIAT Trim Series
- Audible Lane Departure Warning [Front Windshield Camera Equipped]
- Autolamp Auto On/Off Headlamps [Front Windshield Camera Equipped]
- Cruise Control (Steering wheel-mounted)
- Pre-Collision Assist (PCA) with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) [Front Windshield Camera Equipped]

(NOTE: Chassis Cabs not equipped with bumper mounted radar system)

## PICKUP:

- XL Trim
  - Autolamp (Auto On/Off Headlamps)
  - Cruise Control [Front Windshield Camera and bumper mounted Radar system equipped]
- Hill Start Assist
- XLT Trim
  - $\,\circ\,$  Autolock, Auto unlock
  - o Automatic High Beam

- Pre -Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) and Forward Collision Warning [Front Windshield Camera and bumper mounted Radar system equipped]
- LARIAT Trim
  - o 360-Degree Camera Package [Front Windshield Camera equipped]
  - BLIS® with Cross-Traffic Alert and Trailer Coverage (BLIS® sensor in taillamp)
  - o Reverse Brake Assist
  - o Rear Parking Sensors

On all 2023MY Super Duty that have Lane Departure Warning or Pre-Collision Assist features, they can be turned off via steering wheel button or Driver Assistance Menu in SYNC, respectively.

These selections would latch over key cycle. Note, the driver will be prompted in the cluster to turn Pre-Collision Assist back on or leave it off at every key cycle.

## IMPORTANT

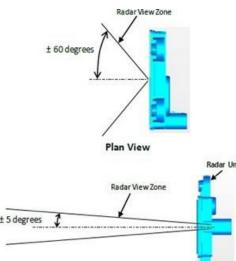
- Not recommend relocating camera or radar
- · ADAS hardware cannot be added to vehicle post production.
- Verify location when using aftermarket hood mounted mirrors wh... could possibly interfere with camera "field of view"
- Not recommend equipping vehicles with winch systems, cones, cables, license plates (center) which could possibly obstruct/interfere with radar and camera "field of view"
- Not recommend applying paint or decals to radar or cover which could possibly obstruct/ interfere radar field of view
- Not recommend applying decals or objects to the front of windshield which could possibly obstruct/ interfere camera "field of view." Over roof systems that extend forward of windshield ensure that it does not interfere with camera "field of view".
- Not recommend using aftermarket suspension components (e.g. Adding air ride, helper springs, lift kits, etc.) Which could possibly obstruct/ interfere radar and camera field of view zones
- Not recommend using front bumper system to push other objects/vehicles this is to prevent any damage or misalignment to radar and cover.
- Not recommend modifying or replacing factory equipped bumper with aftermarket sourced bumpers which may interfere with radar "field of view".
- If the camera or radar is blocked due to accumulation of dirt, ice, or snow in "field of view" - vehicle will display blockage message in cluster. Once blockage is removed, blockage message will stop being displayed
- Snowplow equipped vehicles will have a feature in cluster to turnoff ADAS.

Installed upfitter equipment should not infringe on the radar or camera view zones. The CAD files of the radar and camera view zones are available upon request via the Ford BBAS web site (www.fordbbas.com/contactus).

## CAMERA - 'FIELD OF VIEW' (CAD File: FNA7140171)



#### RADAR - FIELD OF VIEW' (CAD File: FNA6220214)



Side View



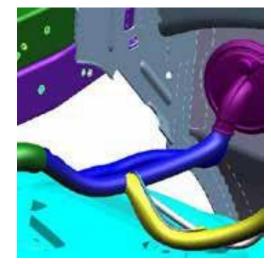
2023	
MODEL YEAR	

Ford Super-Duty trucks are provided with several types of Customer Access Circuits to accommodate various electrical access and control functionalities.

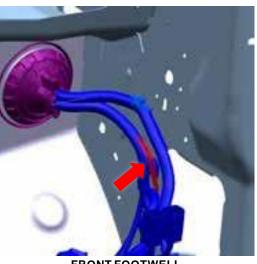
#### **PASS-THROUGH WIRES**

All Super-Duty trucks come standard with a 4-w ire bundle that is pre-routed through a grommet in the dash panel to provide a pathway between the cabin interior and the underhood compartment (engine bay). This pass-through harness has blunt-cuts on both ends. The in-cab blunt-cuts are located behind the interior trim side kick panel in the front passenger footwell. The underhood blunt-cuts are located on the passenger side just forward of the dash panel harness grommet. It may facilitate access to the underhood end of the pass-through wires by removing the front right w heel/tire and w heel arch liner.

Pass-through Wires	Wire Color
Wire 1	BN-BU
Wire 2	WH
Wire 3	WH/OG
Wire 4	GY / OG



UNDERHOOD (PASSENGER SIDE)



FRONT FOOTWELL (PASSENGER SIDE)

#### CUSTOMER ACCESS AT UPFITTER RELAY BOX

There are 4 customer-access blunt-cut circuits (14-gage), located under the Upfitter Relay Box in the engine bay in the same w ire bundle as the 6 upfitter switch blunt-cuts, available for the following functions:

- Run / Start
- Battery Hot
- PTO Relay Output
- PTO Relay Control

See the Upfitter Relay Box section of this BBLB for more detailed information.

#### **UPFITTER RELAY BOX / UPFITTER SWITCHES**

A 6-pack of Upfitter Switches are optionally available on all Super-Duty trucks. This feature provides a bank of 6 switches on the overhead center console in the

cabin. These switches are pre-wired to the Upfitter Relay Box (with 6 blunt-cut output wires) located underhood on the passenger side. The Upfitter Switches, in conjunction with the Upfitter Relay Box, can be configured by the upfitter to control various upfitter-installed equipment.

See the Upfitter Relay Box and Upfitter Switches sections elsewhere in this BBLB for more detailed info.

#### SEIC / PTO / CUSTOMER ACCESS HARNESS WITH BLUNT-CUTS

A connector is provided (with a mating blunt-cut harness) on all Super-Duty trucks, located behind the side kick panel in the passenger foot well, to allow control of the PTO system as well as access to 6 other vehicle system signal outputs. See the SEIC / PTO section of this BBLB for more details.

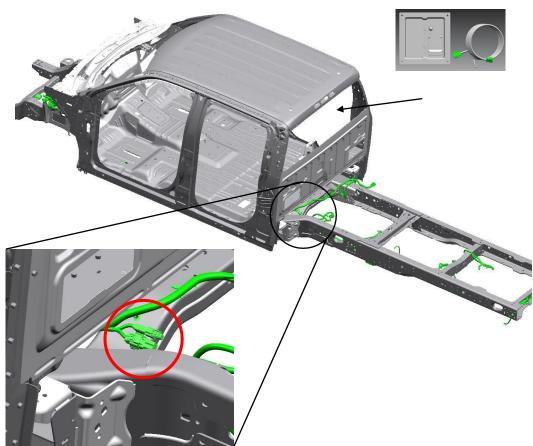


2023	
MODEL YEAR	

- · A cab outlet is installed in the Passenger seat pedestal.
- · An auxiliary outlet and fasteners are provided in dunnage to be installed in the Second Unit Body.
- The vehicle's DCACA and APIM modules MUST be re-configured with a Ford Diagnostic and Repair System (FDRS) tool to "enable" the auxiliary outlet once installed. NOTE: The auxiliary outlet may provide power prior to module re-configuration, however key functionality (including safety functions) will not be operational until modules are re-configured. Re-configuration should be completed by the manufacturer installing the outlet prior to delivery to the customer or subsequent stage manufacturer.
- · Do not cover warning labels.
- The aux outlet is water resistant but should be installed such that it is protected from direct spray or flow of water.
- · The aux outlet should be installed on a substantially vertical surface.
- · The aux outlet should not be installed near any significant source of heat.
- The aux outlet has a ~350mm wiring pigtail. The included retaining clip may be carefully removed from the wiring if desired.
- Attach the aux outlet to the SUB utilizing all four mounting holes. Please note the 2.5 mm gap between the back side of the outlet and the mounting plane (see Section A-A) that must be filled to prevent a "soft" joint or potential damage to the housing.
  - If using the provided fasteners, see the "Aux Outlet Mating Surface" info for panel thickness and hole requirements, there is also a printable template in the kit instructions. M6 or ¼" washers (~1.6 mm thick, not provided) can be used between the U-nuts and outlet housing to fill the remaining gap. Torque screws to 12 +/- 1.8 Nm.
  - If using fasteners other than those provided, the mating panel thickness, hole requirements, spacer strategy and torque specification (if applicable) are at the manufacturer's discretion.
- A 6m (18 ft) extension wiring harness is also provided in dunnage to allow flexibility in placement of the auxiliary outlet. The aux outlet pigtail can also connect directly to the chassis wiring if preferred.
  - The wiring connectors are sealed and do not need special protection from the elements.
  - Best practices for wire routing and retention should be followed, see the Ford General Body Builder Layout Book for more information.
- Chassis wiring connectors for the auxiliary outlet are located near the LH frame rail at back of cab. These
  connectors have sealed caps which should remain in place until the aux outlet is plugged in (directly or
  via extension harness) to prevent contamination and potential shock hazard. The vehicle should be in
  the "key off" state when removing the sealed caps from the chassis wiring and connecting the extension
  harness and aux outlet pigtail.

NOTE: In the case where the auxiliary outlet is not planned to be installed (either the aux outlet cannot be packaged in the SUB or is not desired by the customer), the Pro Power Onboard feature will function normally as delivered from the factory with the cab outlet only.

NOTE: If the auxiliary outlet is connected to the vehicle and later removed, the vehicle wiring connectors must be sealed and modules re-configured with FDRS tool to "disable" the auxiliary outlet before the vehicle re-enters service.

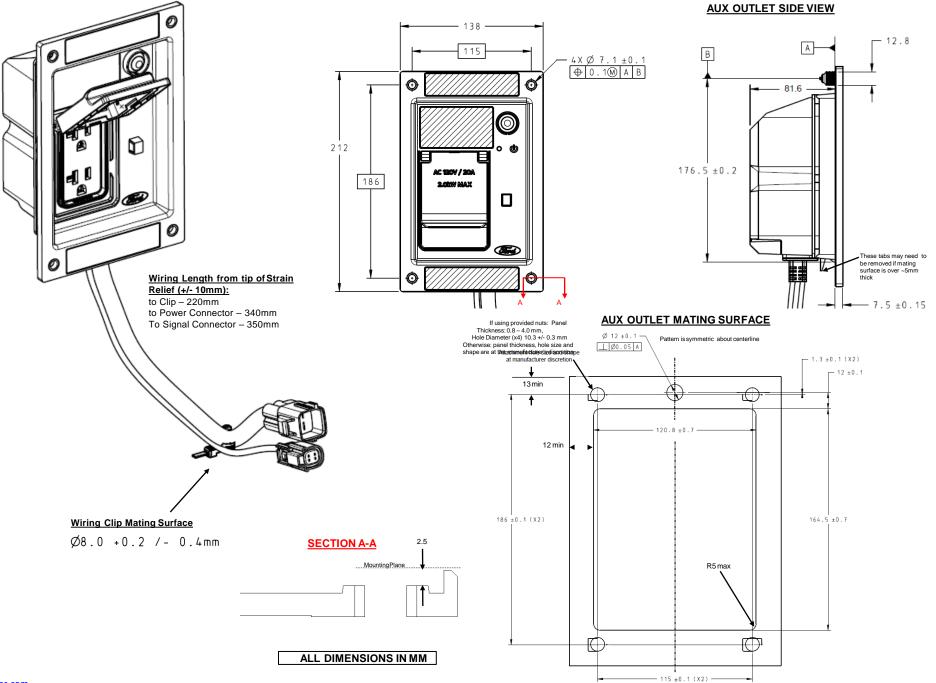




2023

MODEL YEAR

**CHASSIS CABS PRO POWER ONBOARD** 





**BODY CONTROL MODULE (BCM) - FUSE LAYOUT** 



Fuse Number	Fuse Rating	Protected Component
1	_	Not used.
2	10 A	Driver door pack switch. Power sliding rear window switch.
3	7.5 A	Seat memory switch.
		Power lumbar motor. Wireless charging module.
4	_	Not used.
5	_	Not used.
6	10 A	Power telescoping mirrors switch. Front power windows switch.
7	10 A	Brake on-off switch.
8	5 A	Embedded modem.
9	5 A	Combined sensor module.
10	—	Not used.
11	—	Not used.
12	7.5 A	On-board diagnostic module. Smart data link connector. Climate control module.
13	7.5 A	Steering column control module. Instrument cluster.
14	_	Not used.
15	15 A	SYNC. Display.
16	_	Not used.
17	7.5 A	Active front steering module. Park aid module.
18	7.5 A	Selectable drive modes switch. Select s h i switch.
19	5 A	Head up display.

Fuse Number	Fuse Rating	Protected Component
20	5 A	Ignition switch. Key inhibit solenoid.
21	5 A	Head up display. In-vehicle temperature and humidity sensor.
22	5 A	Upfitter switches.
23	30 A	Driver front door module.
24	30 A	Moonroof.
25	—	Not used.
26	30 A	Passenger front door module.
27	_	Not used.
28	30 A	Amplifier.
29	15 A	Adjustable pedals switch.
30	5 A	Brake on-off output to trailer brake controller and customer access circuits.
31	10 A	Remote keyless entry.
32	20 A	Radio.
33	—	Not used.
34	30 A	Run/start relay.
35	_	Not used.
36	15 A	Camera module. Lane keeping system. Auto-dimming interior mirror. Rear heated seats.
37	20 A	Heated steering wheel.
38	30 A	Power windows.

2023

MODEL YEAR

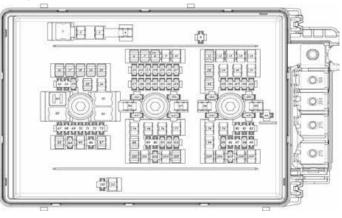
Note: Spare fuse amperage may vary.

## Body Builders Layout Book SUPER DUTY F-SERIES



## POWER DISTRIBUTION BOX (PDB) / HIGH CURRENT FUSE BOX (HCFB) - FUSE LAYOUT

cation.	Size	Туре	Function Name	Fuse Location	Size	Туре	Function Name
1	50A	JCASE	COOLING FAN (GAS ONLY)	55	10A	MICRO	SPARE
2	50A	M CASE	PTC BANK 2 (DIESEL ONLY)	56	40A	M CASE	eRCB POWER
2	50A	MICASE	PTC BANK 2 (DIESEL UNLT)	00	40A	MICASE	
3	50A	M CASE	PTC BANK 1(DIESEL ONLY)	57	20A	M CASE	TRAILER TOW LIGHTING M ODULE
4	50A	M CASE	PTC BANK 3 (DIESEL ONLY)	58	50A	M CASE	CUSTOM ER INTERFACE N ODULE 1
5		NO CONNE	СТ	59	60A	M CASE	400W INVERTER
6		NO CONNE		60	60A	JCASE	INTERIOR PDB POWER
7					30A	M CASE	VBATT2
		NO CONNE		61			
8		NO CONNE		62	5A	MICRO	SM ART TRAILER HITCH
9	30A	M CASE	4X4 M ODULE	63	10A	M ICRO	ECG
10	30A	M CASE	CNG SWITCHED (GAS ONLY)	64	5A	M ICRO	GLOW PLUG RELAY COIL
11		NO CONNE		65	10A	M ICRO	CNG B+
12	60A	M CASE	ABS PUM P	66		NO CONNECT	
13	30A	M CASE	PASSENGER POWER SEAT MODULE	67		NO CONNECT	
14	40A	M CASE	ABS VALVE	68		NO CONNECT	
15	30A	M CASE	RP2	69		NO CONNECT	
	30A						
16		NO CONNE		70		NO CONNECT	
17		NO CONNE		71		NO CONNECT	
18		NO CONNE		72		NO CONNECT	
19		NO CONNE	CT	73		NO CONNECT	
20		NO CONNE	ст	74	30A	M CASE	TRAILER BRAKE CONTRO AFTER M ARKET E- BRAKE ACCESS
21	10A	M ICRO	TRAILER BACKUP LAM PS	75	30A	M CASE	CNG RELAY
22		NO CONNE	СТ	76	25A	M CASE	TRAILER BATTERY CHARG
23	20A	MICRO	VPWR1	77	30A	M CASE	VBATT1
23	20A	MICRO	VPWR2 (GAS)	78	20A	M CASE	POWER POINT 2
24							
	10A	M ICRO	VPWR2 (DIESEL)	79	20A	M CASE	POWER POINT 1
25	15A	M ICRO	VPWR3 (GAS)	80		NO CONNECT	
25	10A	M ICRO	VPWR3 (DIESEL)	81		NO CONNECT	
26	20A	M ICRO	VPWR4	82		NO CONNECT	
	10A	M ICRO	VPWR5 (GAS)	83		NO CONNECT	
27	20A	MICRO	VPWR5 (DIESEL)	84	20A	MICRO	HORN
28	2011	NO CONNE		85	40A	M CASE	HEATED BACKGLASS (GA ONLY, DIESEL IS FET)
29	15A	M CASE	UREA TANK HEATER (DIESEL ONLY)	86		NO CONNECT	
30	15A	M CASE	UREA LINE HEATER (DIESEL ONLY)	87		NO CONNECT	
31	15A	M CASE	GLOW DOSING M ODULE (DIESEL ONLY)	88		NO CONNECT	
32		NO CONNE		89		NO CONNECT	
		NO CONNE		90		NO CONNECT	
33	001	MICRO			<b>F A</b>		LIGH
34	20A		REAR HEATED SEATS	91	5A	MICRO	HCM
35		NO CONNE		92	15A	MICRO	LH HEADLAM P
36	30A	M CASE	CLIM ATE SEATS POWER	93	15A	M ICRO	RH HEADLAM P
37	5A	M ICRO	24V ALTERNATOR R/ S	94	20A	M ICRO	POWER POINT 3
38	10A	M ICRO	PCM / TCM R/ S	95	20A	MICRO	POWER POINT 4/ SM AR CHARGE M ODULE
39	10A	M ICRO	ABS R/ S	96		NO CONNECT	
40	10A	MICRO	eRCB R/ S	97		NO CONNECT	
10	10A	MICRO	BLIS M ODULES, TTPM S, REM OTE CAN R/ S	98	10A	MICRO	TAILGATE RELEASE SOLENOID
41			SNOWPLOW R/S	99		NO CONNECT	
	-	MICRO		33			
42	10A	M ICRO		400			
	-	M ICRO M ICRO	INTERIOR PDB R/ S	100		NO CONNECT	
42 43 44	10A 15A	M ICRO NO CONNE	INTERIOR PDB R/ S	101	50A	M CASE	ODULE 2
42 43 44 45	10A 15A 15A	M ICRO NO CONNE M ICRO	INTERIOR PDB R/ S CT HEATED STEERING WHEEL	101 102	5A	M CASE M ICRO	RAIN SENSOR
42 43 44	10A 15A	M ICRO NO CONNE	INTERIOR PDB R/ S	101		M CASE	ODULE 2
42 43 44 45	10A 15A 15A	M ICRO NO CONNE M ICRO	INTERIOR PDB R/ S CT HEATED STEERING WHEEL	101 102	5A	M CASE M ICRO	ODULE 2 RAIN SENSOR
42 43 44 45 46 47	10A 15A 15A 20A 5A	M ICRO NO CONNE M ICRO M ICRO M ICRO	INTERIOR PDB R/ S CT HEATED STEERING WHEEL SPARE SPARE	101 102 103 104	5A 30A	M CASE M ICRO M CASE NO CONNECT	ODULE 2 RAIN SENSOR FRONT WIPER M OTOR
42 43 44 45 46 47 48	10A 15A 15A 20A 5A 30A	M ICRO NO CONNE M ICRO M ICRO M ICRO M ICRO	INTERIOR PDB R/ S CT HEATED STEERING WHEEL SPARE SPARE AM PLIFER	101 102 103 104 105	5A 30A 30A	M CASE M ICRO M CASE NO CONNECT M CASE	ODULE 2 RAIN SENSOR FRONT WIPER M OTOR
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	10A 15A 15A 20A 5A	M ICRO NO CONNE M ICRO M ICRO M ICRO M ICRO M ICRO	INTERIOR PDB R/ S CT HEATED STEERING WHEEL SPARE SPARE AM PLIFER AM PLIFER SPARE	101 102 103 104 105 106	5A 30A 30A 30A 30A	M CASE MICRO M CASE NO CONNECT M CASE M CASE	ODULE 2 RAIN SENSOR FRONT WIPER M OTOR FUEL PUM P RP1
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	10A 15A 15A 20A 5A 30A 25A	M ICRO NO CONNE M ICRO M ICRO M ICRO M ICRO M ICRO NO CONNE	INTERIOR PDB R/ S CT HEATED STEERING WHEEL SPARE SPARE AM PLIFER SPARE CT	101 102 103 104 105 106 107	5A 30A 30A 30A 30A 25A	M CASE M ICRO M CASE NO CONNECT M CASE M CASE M ICRO	ODULE 2 RAIN SENSOR FRONT WIPER M OTOR FUEL PUM P RP1 TRAILER PARK LAM PS
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	10A 15A 15A 20A 5A 30A 25A 40A	M ICRO NO CONNE M ICRO M ICRO M ICRO M ICRO NO CONNE JCASE	INTERIOR PDB R/ S CT HEATED STEERING WHEEL SPARE AM PLIFER AM PLIFER CT HVAC BLOWER M OTOR	101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108	5A 30A 30A 30A 25A 40A	M CASE M ICRO M CASE NO CONNECT M CASE M CASE M ICRO M CASE	ODULE 2 RAIN SENSOR FRONT WIPER M OTOR FUEL PUM P RP1 TRAILER PARK LAM PS DRIVER POWER SEAT STARTER M OTOR
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	10A 15A 15A 20A 5A 30A 25A	M ICRO NO CONNE M ICRO M ICRO M ICRO M ICRO M ICRO NO CONNE	INTERIOR PDB R/ S CT HEATED STEERING WHEEL SPARE SPARE AM PLIFER SPARE CT	101 102 103 104 105 106 107	5A 30A 30A 30A 30A 25A	M CASE M ICRO M CASE NO CONNECT M CASE M CASE M ICRO	ODULE 2 RAIN SENSOR FRONT WIPER M OTOR FUEL PUM P RP1 TRAILER PARK LAM PS DRIVER POWER SEAT



## HIGH CURRENT FUSES NOW INTEGRATED TO UNDERHOOD PDB

Fuse			
Location	Size	Туре	Function Name
1	275A	ZCASE	PRIM ARY ALTERNATOR
2	275A	ZCASE	SECONDARY ALTERNATOR
3	200A	ZCASE	UPFITTER RELAYS FEED
4	100A	ZCASE	GLOW PLUGS



ltem

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

Т

J

Κ

ī

Qty

1

1

1

2

1

1

3

3

2

2

1

1

Descripti

Rear-view Ca

Front Camera C

Rear Camera C

Screw Retainin

Mounting Bra

Wire Harne

Screws (lon

Screws (sho

Push-pin Tie

Foam Pa

Bolts

Nuts

2023	
MODEL YEAR	

All vehicles (GVWR 10,000 lbs and under) completed in 2 or more stages (i.e., produced by Ford as incomplete vehicles) are required to comply with FMVSS 111 requirements for rear visibility (including rearview camera). FMVSS 111 requirements only affect vehicles 10,000 lbs GVWR or less. This information is being provided to assist upfitters who are completing Super-Duty Chassis Cabs vehicles comply with FMVSS 111 requirements using the available Ford reverse-camera kit.

**REAR-VIEW CAMERA PREP KIT** (Order Code 872) - Required option on 10,000lbs GVWR and less A rear-view camera and prep kit for incomplete vehicles is available as an orderable option with all Chassis Cab incomplete vehicles. The optional Prep kit is available with the following displays :

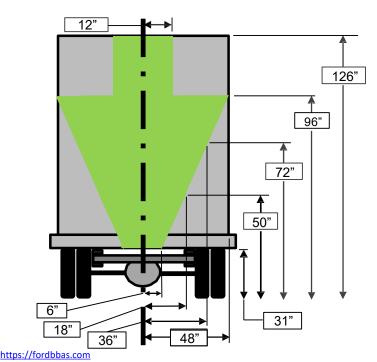
		DISPLAY		
VEHICLE	TRIM LEVEL	8 in. Base	12 in. Base	
CHASSIS CAB	XL	S	N/A	
	XLT	S	N/A	
	LARIAT	N/A	S	

S - STANDARD / O - OPTIONAL

## REAR-VIEW CAMERA SERVICE KIT (SERVICE PART # JC3Z-19G490-D)

A service kit is also available through Ford Service. This service kit is compatible with all chassis cab vehicles. Vehicles ordered

with the base audio package will have a display in the center stack.



For a chassis cab camera kit installed post-production, a Ford Diagnosis and Repair System (FDRS) tool is required to make the parameter change needed to activate the service kit camera / display.

## FORD CAMERA KIT COMPLIANCE CAPABILITY

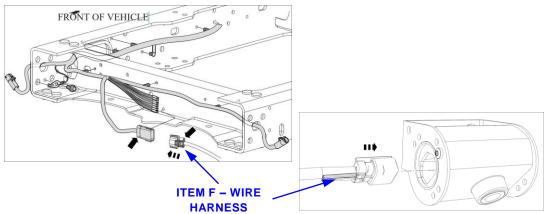
Ford has tested the rear-view camera kit in combination. The camera / display pairing can meet the backup camera portion of FMVSS 111 when mounted in the zones defined below.

## Compliance to FMVSS 111 is the responsibility of the upfitter who alters the vehicle. This information is provided for directional purposes only, based on testing done by Ford.

If equipped with a display, the camera included in kit is capable of complying with FMVSS 111 field-of-view requirements when mounted in the areas defined in the figure below

Instructions for enabling the camera / display are available at the following link:

http://www.fordservicecontent.com/ford\_content/catalog/accessory\_files/2020\_P558\_Rear\_Camera\_Kit\_En\_able\_Disable.pdf



## **REAR-VIEW CAMERA SERVICE KIT**

	-				
ion		A	B	F 1	
amera		Tortes	no monor	NOA	A C
Case Half			ERB!		7/1
Case Half		690			
ing Nuts			OF DOR	(F)	
racket		D (E)			
less		6			
					(K)
nger)		G		9 9 100	A
orter)		ada	(H) (A)		a
ad		ΠΠΠ		•	
Strap	1	υUU	88		

# Body Builders Layout Book



## SEIC / PTO ENABLE/DISABLE CONDITIONS & INTERFACE CONNECTORS

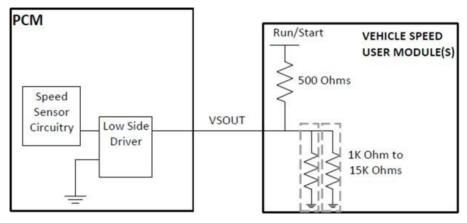
## SEIC / PTO ENABLE DISABLE CONDITIONS

VEHICLE CONDITIONS TO ENABLE SEIC (ALL ARE REQUIRED)	VEHICLE CONDITIONS THAT DISABLE SEIC (ANY ONE REQUIRED) <sup>1</sup>	SEIC	SPLIT-SHAFT (DIESEL ONLY) <sup>3</sup>	MOBIL MODE
Parking brake applied	Parking brake disengaged	Yes	Yes	No
Foot off service brake	Service brake depressed	Yes	Yes <sup>2</sup>	No
Vehicle in PARK	Vehicle taken out of PARK	Yes	Yes <sup>2</sup>	No
Foot off accelerator pedal	Accelerator pedal depressed	Yes	Yes	No
Vehicle speed is 0 MPH (stationary)	Vehicle speed is not 0 MPH	Yes	Yes	No
Engine at a stable base idle speed		Yes	Yes	No
Transmission oil temp. above 20° F	Transmission oil temperature exceeds 240° F (Diesel) or 250° F (Gas)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Engine coolant temp. at least 20° F (6.7L Diesel)	Engine coolant temperature exceeds 230°F	Yes	Yes	Yes
Engine coolant temp. at least 20° F (7.3L Gas)	Engine coolant temperature exceeds 230°F	Yes	N / A	Yes
	Catalyst temperature limit	Yes	Yes	Yes

**NOTE** 1: A "change-of-state" at the "PTO REQ1" input (for Stationary Elevated Idle Control non-Split-Shaft), or for both "PTO REQ1 and PTO REQ2" inputs (for Stationary Elevated Idle Control Split - Shaft) is required to re-invoke Stationary Elevated Idle Control. When a disable is seen by the PCM, the Stationary Elevated Idle Control function is de-activated, the "PTO RELAY" output circuit changes from a "ground-source" to "open-circuit" and engine speed returns to base idle. To reactivate Stationary Elevated Idle Control, the operator must open the PTO Switch to the "PTO REQ1" and "PTO REQ2" inputs, then close the PTO Switch again to the "PTO REQ1" or "PTO REQ1 and PTO REQ2" inputs.

NOTE 2: See Split-Shaft Mode description elsewhere in this BBLB.

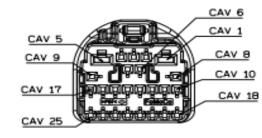
**NOTE** 3: Brake pedal must remain depressed for a minimum of 3 seconds after moving gear shifter into DRIVE position in order to enable Split-Shaft Mode.



## SEIC/PTO CONNECTOR WITH CUSTOMER ACCESS CIRCUITS

All Super duty trucks include a blunt cut pigtail harness with female SEIC interface connector located under the side kick-panel in the passenger footwell. This pigtail is included on all F-Series Super Duty vehicles.





REAR VIEW

(C13)

MATING FACE VIEW

## CAVITY INDENTIFICATION

PIN		GAS	DIESEL	DESCRIPTION
1				
2				
3	LE434		WH-BN	PTO VREF
4	RE327	GY-VT	GY-VT	PTO RETURN
5	VE925	GN-WH	GN-WH	PTO RPM
6	CE326	BU-WH	BU-WH	PTOIL
7	CE912	YE-GN	YE-GN	PTO1 REQUEST
8	CE933	BU-OG	BU-OG	PTO2 REQUEST
9	VMC02	BU-GN	BU-GN	CTO (Deviated color for Poke Yoke)
10	VMC05	VT-OG	VT-OG	VS OUT
11	CE140	BN	BN	BCP LAMP
12	CE926	VT-BN	VT-BN	BCP SW
13	CET22	GY-BN	GY-BN	TRO-P
14	CET21	GN-WH	GN-WH	TRO-N
16	CCB06		VT-WH	AFTERMARKET BOO/CHMSL/TBC OUTPUT SMART FET
17	CBA07		BN-BU	UPFITTER SWITCHES FS07 5A MICRO2

ILLUSTRATIONFOR PIN 12 (SEE FOLLOWINGPAGE)





## **PTO / CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR – BLUNT CUT DESCRIPTIONS**



REAR VIEW

		CAV 6
CAV 5		CAV 1
CAV 9		CAV 8
	1995 al	CAV 10
CAV 17	labee beer	CAV 18
CAV 25	المتشمشقين	
	MATING FACE VIEW	

**C13** 

	PIN	SIGNAL	WIRE COLOR	GAS BCM PIN	DIESEL BCM PIN	DESCRIPTION
		BLUNT CUT BCPIL	BN	C175B-17	C1232B-20	-A low-side driver, changing from "open circuit" to "ground" indicating that BCP is in effect. -Intended for powering an indicator lamp.
	9	BLUNT CUT CTO	BU/GN	C175B-77	C1232B-10	A digital output from the PCM that indicates a Clean Tachometer Output to provide an indication of engine RPM. The low-side driver in the PCM will switch the output off and on: "Off" will allow the output to be pulled up close to VPWR, and "On" will put the output to zero volts at a Frequency = ((Engine RPM x Number of Cylinders) / 120) with a duty cycle of 50%. The customer-supplied external controller should have a high-impedance input such that it does not impact the PCM's ability to provide a Clean Tach Out signal.
		BLUNT CUT BCP SW	VT / BN	C175B-82	C1232B-21	Applying vehicle battery voltage to this wire begins Battery Charge Protect (BCP). -BCP regulates engine speed between 600-1200 RPM to maintain required charge system voltage.
	10	BLUNT CUT VS OUT	VT / OG	C175B-78	C1232B-5	An output from the PCM at a frequency of 2.22 times vehicle speed in MPH. The low-side driver in the PCM will switch the output OFF and ON. The OFF state of the low-side driver will result in an output that is pulled up close to RUN/START voltage. The ON state of the low-side driver will result in an output that is pulled up close to RUN/START close to ground. To properly reference this output, the customer-supplied external controller needs to incorporate a 500 Ohm pull-up resistor to RUN/START and a 1K to 15K Ohm pull-down resistor to ground. Using a 15K Ohm pull-down resistor will result in voltage signal that is closer to RUN/START voltage during the OFF state as compared to using a 1K Ohm pull-down resistor as this is a simple voltage divider in the OFF state where: Signal Voltage = (RUN/START voltage) x (pull-up resistor / pull-down resistor). See circuit illustration on previous page.
6 1 / 8 / 10 V 18		CUST_ACC_BC_T RO_N	GN / WH	C175E-59 *	C1232T-24	An output from the PCM that indicates when the Transmission Range Sensor is indicating that the transmission is in the Neutral position. The low-side driver (160 mA max) in the PCM will pull this output to ground when active (i.e. when trans selector is in Neutral position). To properly reference this output, the customer-supplied external controller needs to pull this output up to VPWR with a 680 Ohm resistor. Thus when the output is active, the voltage at this output will be zero volts. When this output is not active, the output will be pulled up to VPWR by the 680 Ohm resistor.
		CUST_ACC_BC_T RO_P	GY / BN	C175E-19	C1232T-20	An output from the PCM that indicates when the Transmission Range Sensor is indicating that the transmission is in the Park position. The low-side driver (160 mA max) in the PCM will pull this output to ground when active (i.e. when trans selector is in the Park position). To properly reference this output, the customer- supplied external controller needs to pull this output up to VPWR with a 680 Ohm resistor. Thus when the output is active, the voltage at this output will be zero volts. When this output is not active, the output will be pulled up to VPWR by the 680 Ohm resistor.
	15					







## **PTO OPERATIONS – BLUNT CUT DESCRIPTIONS**



]	PIN	SIGNAL	WIRE COLOR	GAS BCM PIN	DIESEL BCM PIN	DESCRIPTION
	17	RUN-START (5A FUSED)	BN/BU	C2	2280C-23	12V, 5-amp fused feed intended for SEIC / PTO use.
		BLUNT CUT PTO RLY	BU / W H	C175B-98	C1232B-11	<ul> <li>-A low-side driver, changing from "open circuit" to "ground" indicating that the engine is ready for PTO operation to begin and that a PTO load may be applied.</li> <li>-Intended for powering a PTO indicator lamp, or tun on a relay coil (not to exceed 1-amp). An LED lamp requires addition of a resistor in-series.</li> </ul>
1234 5	4	Diesel_ACC_BC_P TORT_D	GY / VT			A ground reference, buffered, used to complete the resistor circuit for engine speed selection.
	7	BLUNT CUT PTO 1	YE / GN	C175B-84		<ul> <li>Applying vehicle battery voltage to this wire initiates SEIC Stationary Mode process.</li> <li>Signals TorqShift transmission to enter SEIC Stationary Mode protocol.</li> <li>-Verifies safety enablers.</li> <li>-Turns off OBD and other emission-related monitoring.</li> <li>-Elevates engine speed to target found at PTO RPM circuit.</li> <li>-Invokes the PTO relay circuit when safety enablers are met.</li> <li>-Looks for the target engine speed requested at the PTO RPM Circuit using a resistor or potentiometer.</li> </ul>
REAR VIEW	5	BLUNT CUT PTO RPM	GN/WH	C175B-85	C1232B-8	<ul> <li>Requires the addition of a resistor or potentiometer for any SEIC / PTO mode.</li> <li>Resistor / potentiometer selection determines the fixed or variable engine target speed.</li> <li>Combine in-circuit with DIESEL PTO REF and DIESEL PTOGND.</li> <li>Speed range available: 900 to 3,000 RPM (700 RPM minimum for split-shaft operation).</li> </ul>
	3	Diesel_ACC_BC_P TORF_D	W H / BN		C1232B-55	-A 5-volt reference, buffered against shorts-to-ground or power. -Used to complete the resistor circuit for engine speed selection.
CAV 6 CAV 1 CAV 8	8	BLUNT CUT PTO 2	BU / OG	C175B-88	C1232B-4	Applying vehicle battery voltage to this wire initiates <b>Mobile PTO Mode</b> . -Signals TorqShift transmission to enter Mobile Mode protocol. -Verifies safety enablers. -Turns off OBD and other emission-related monitoring. -Invokes the PTO relay circuit when safety enablers are met. -Requires valid resistance on PTO RPM input for system to function.
	4	GAS SIG RTN C	GY / VT	C175B-51		A ground reference, buffered, used to complete the resistor circuit for engine speed selection.
CAV 18	17					
	3	BLUNT CUT PTO_VREF	WH/BN	C175B-52		-A 5-volt reference, buffered against shorts to ground or power. -Used to complete the resistor circuit for engine speed selection.
	19					
MATING FACE VIEW	20					
	21					
(C13)	22					

CAV 5 CAV 9

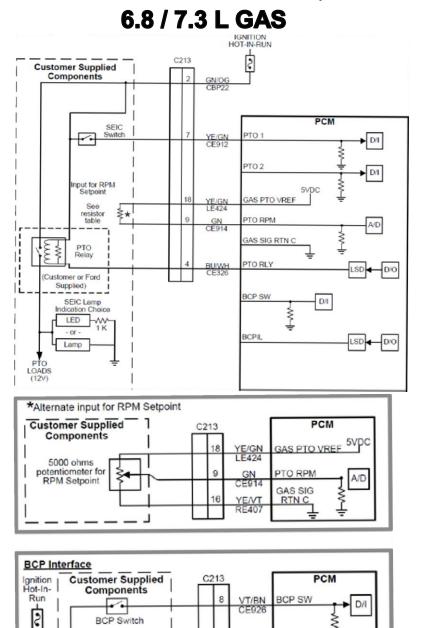
CAV 17

CAV 25



SUPER DUTY F-SERIES

SEIC / BCP INTERFACE FOR 6.8L/7.3L GAS & 6.7L DIESEL



BN

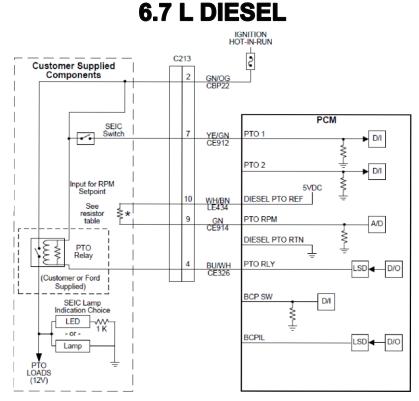
**CE140** 

LSD

D/O

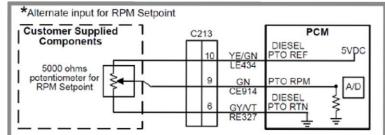
LED

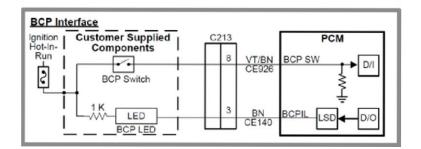
BCP LED



2023

MODEL YEAR



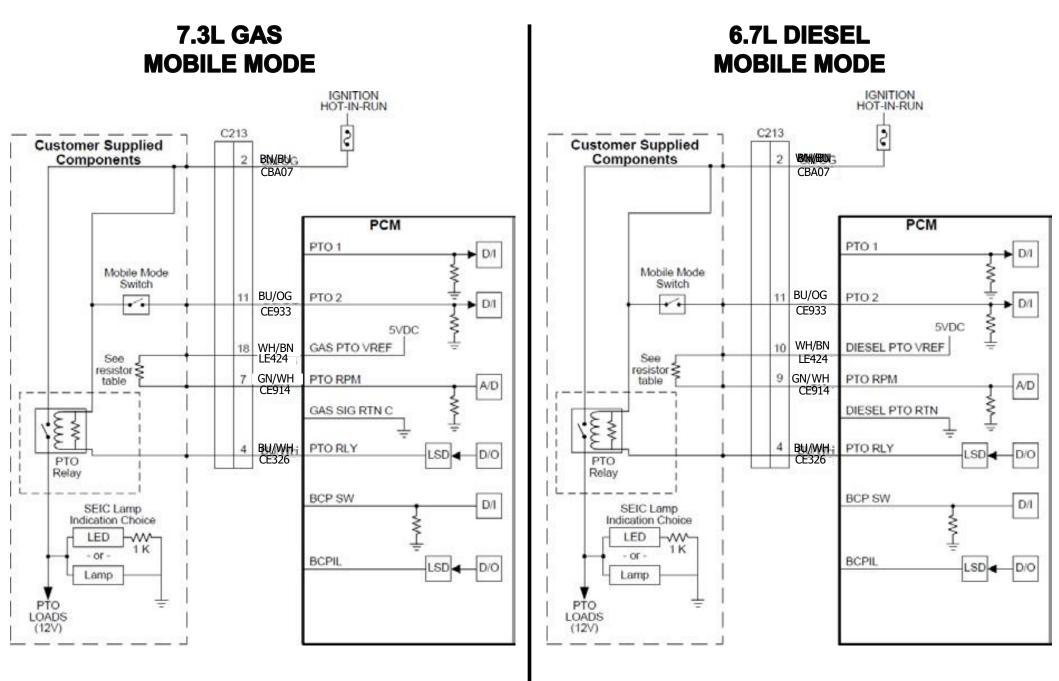




2023

MODEL YEAR

SEIC / PTO INTERFACE MOBILE MODE

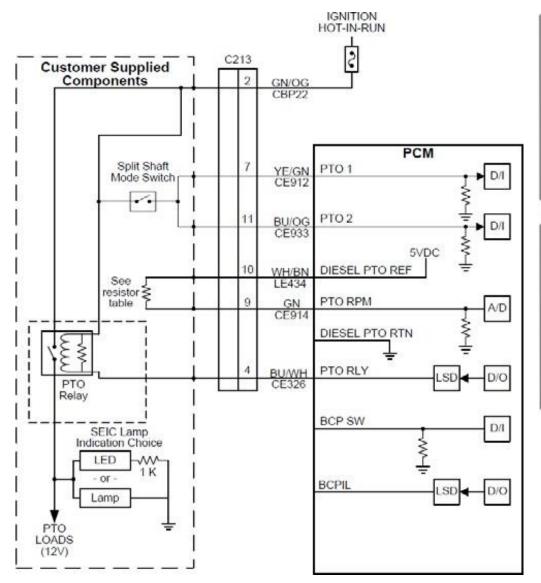


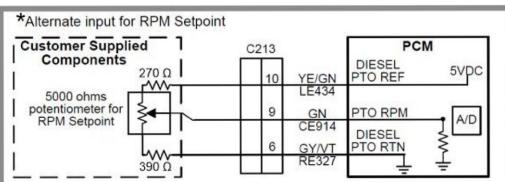


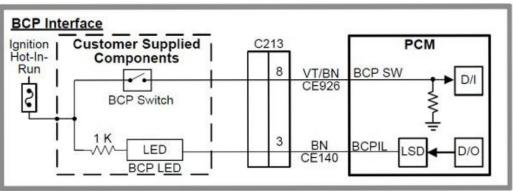
## Body Builders Layout Book SUPER DUTY F-SERIES



SEIC / PTO INTERFACE SCHEMATIC SPLIT-SHAFT MODE 6.7L DIESEL







# Body Builders Layout Book SUPER DUTY F-SERIES

2023
MODEL YEAR

SEIC / PTO RESISTOR TABLES 0.10 VOLTAGE INCREMENTS – GAS & DIESEL

			6. 8L & 7.3L GAS			6.7L DIESEL					
			SEIC PTO	Mobile PTO	Mobile PTO	SEIC PTO	Split-Shaft PTO	Mobile PTO	Mobile PTO		
	PTO_RPM	Resistor	-	Engine RPM	Engine Base Idle Speed			Engine RPM	Engine Base Idle Speed		
	Input Voltage	Ω	Engine RPM	Speed Limit	(Minimum)	Engine RPM	Engine RPM	Speed Limit	(Minimum)		
Voltage	0.00										
Out-of-Range	0.10										
LOW	0.20										
Voltage Dead Band	0.30	73,633	700	900	750	900	700		750		
	0.40	54,050	700	900	750	900	700		750		
	0.50	42,300	743	1040	750	953	758		750		
	0.60	34,467	785	1180	750	1005	815		750		
	0.70	28,871	828	1320	750	1058	873		750		
	0.80	24,675	870	1460	750	1110	930		750		
	0.90	21,411	913	1600	750	1163	988		750		
	1.00	18,800	955	1740	750	1215	1045		750		
	1.10	16,664	998	1880	750	1268	1103		750		
	1.20	14,883	1040	2020	750	1320	1160		750		
	1.30	13,377	1083	2160	750	1373	1218		750		
	1.40	12,086	1125	2300	750	1425	1275		750		
Range	1.50	10,967	1168	2440	750	1478	1333		750		
	1.60 1.70	9,988	1210	2580	750	1530	1390 1448	1530	750		
<u> </u>	1.70	9,124 8,356	1253 1295	<u>2720</u> 2860	750	1583 1635	1448	<u> </u>	750		
<b>D</b>	1.80	7,668	1338	3000	750	1635	1505	1688	750		
2	2.00	7,008	1380	3140	750	1740	1620	1740	750		
	2.00	6,490	1423	3280	750	1740	1678	1740	750		
l e	2.10	5,982	1423	3420	750	1845	1735	1795	750		
	2.30	5,517	1403	3560	750	1898	1793	1898	750		
Voltage	2.40	5,092	1550	3700	750	1950	1850	1950	750		
	2.50	4,700	1593	3840	750	2003	1908	2003	750		
<u> </u>	2.60	4,338	1635	3980	750	2055	1965	2005	750		
>	2.70	4,004	1678	4120	750	2108	2023	2108	750		
C)	2.80	3,693	1720	4260	750	2160	2080	2160	750		
	2.90	3,403	1763	4400	750	2213	2138	2213	750		
Jsable	3.00	3,133	1805	4540	750	2265	2195	2265	750		
a D	3.10	2,881	1848	4680	750	2318	2253	2318	750		
S	3.20	2,644	1890	4820	750	2370	2310	2370	750		
	3.30	2,421	1933	4960	750	2423	2368	2423	750		
	3.40	2,212	1975	5100	750	2475	2425	2475	750		
	3.50	2,014	2018	5240	750	2528	2483	2528	750		
	3.60	1,828	2060	5380	750	2580	2540	2580	750		
	3.70	1,651	2103	5520	750	2633	2598	2633	750		
	3.80	1,484	2145	5660	750	2685	2655	2685	750		
	3.90	1,326	2188	5800	750	2738	2713	2738	750		
	4.00	1,175	2230	5940	750	2790	2770	2790	750		
	4.10	1,032	2273	6080	750	2843	2828	2843	750		
	4.20	895	2315	6220	750	2895	2885	2895	750		
	4.30	765	2358	6360	750	2948	2943	2948	750		
	4.40	641	2400	6500	750	3000	3000	3000	750		
Voltage Dead Band	4.50	522	2400	6500	750	3000	3000	10000	750		
-	4.60	409	2400	6500	750	3000	3000	10000	750		
Voltage	4.70 4.80										
Out-of-Range											
HIGH	4.90 5.00										
	5.00										



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

## SEIC / PTO RESISTOR TABLES 100-RPM INCREMENTS – GAS & DIESEL

	6.8L & 7.3L GAS											6.7L D	DIESEL				
Non-Split-Sh	Non-Split-Shaft Stationary Elevated Idle						Non-Split-Shaft Stationary Elevated Idle										
	Control			M	obile Engine					Control		Split-Shaft Sta	ationary Elevat	ed Idle Control		ine Spee	d Limit
			Engine			Engine									Engine		
Engine Target	Resistor	Voltage		Resistor	Voltage	Target	Resistor		Engine Target	Resistor	Voltage	Engine Target	Resistor	Voltage		Resistor	
Speed (RPM)	(Ohms)	(Volts)	Speed (RPM)	(Ohms)	(Volts)	Speed (RPM)	(Ohms)	(Volts)	Speed (RPM)	(Ohms)	(Volts)	Speed (RPM)	(Ohms)		Speed (RPM)	(Ohms)	(Volts)
700	54,050	0.40				3,600	5,392	2.33				700	54,050	0.40			
800	32,291	0.64				3,700	5,092	2.40				800	36,247	0.57			
900	22,293	0.87				3,800	4,809	2.47	900	54,050	0.40	900	26,724	0.75			
1,000	16,550	1.11				3,900	4,542	2.54	1,000	35,098	0.59	1,000	20,795	0.92			
1,100	12,822	1.34				4,000	4,289	2.61	1,100	25,391	0.78	1,100	16,748	1.10			
1,200	10,207	1.58				4,100	4,050	2.69	1,200	19,491	0.97	1,200	13,810	-1.27			
1,300	8,271	1.81				4,200	3,823	2.76	1,300	15,525	1.16	1,300	11,580	-1.44			
1,400	6,780	2.05				4,300	3,608	2.83	1,400	12,677	1.35	1,400	9,830	-1.62			
1,500	5,596	2.28	1,500	23,662	0.83	4,400	3,403	2.90	1,500	10,531	1.54	1,500	8,419	-1.79	1,500	10,531	1.54
1,600	4,634	2.52	1,600	21,411	0.90	4,500	3,209	2.97	1,600	8,858	1.73	1,600	7,258	-1.97	1,600	8,858	1.73
1,700	3,836	2.75	1,700	19,491	0.97	4,600	3,023	3.04	1,700	7,515	1.92	1,700	6,286	2.14	1,700	7,515	1.92
1,800	3,164	2.99	1,800	17,834	1.04	4,700	2,846	3.11	1,800	6,415	2.11	1,800	5,460	2.31	1,800	6,415	2.11
1,900	2,590	3.22	1,900	16,390	1.11	4,800	2,677	3.19	1,900	5,496	2.30	1,900	4,749	2.49	1,900	5,496	2.30
2,000	2,094	3.46	2,000	15,119	1.19	4,900	2,515	3.26	2,000	4,718	2.50	2,000	4,132	2.66	2,000	4,718	2.50
2,100	1,661	3.69	2,100	13,993	1.26	5,000	2,360	3.33	2,100	4,050	2.69	2,100	3,590	2.83	2,100	4,050	2.69
2,200	1,281	3.93	2,200	12,988	1.33	5,100	2,212	3.40	2,200	3,471	2.88	2,200	3,111	3.01	2,200	3,471	2.88
2,300	943	4.16	2,300	12,086	1.40	5,200	2,070	3.47	2,300	2,963	3.07	2,300	2,684	3.18	2,300	2,963	3.07
2,400	641	4.40	2,400	11,271	1.47	5,300	1,933	3.54	2,400	2,515	3.26	2,400	2,301	3.36	2,400	2,515	3.26
			2,500	10,531	1.54	5,400	1,802	3.61	2,500	2,116	3.45	2,500	1,956	3.53	2,500	2,116	3.45
			2,600	9,858	1.61	5,500	1,676	3.69	2,600	1,759	3.64	2,600	1,644	3.70	2,600	1,759	3.64
			2,700	9,241	1.69	5,600	1,555	3.76	2,700	1,438	3.83	2,700	1,359	3.88	2,700	1,438	3.83
			2,800	8,674	1.76	5,700	1,438	3.83	2,800	1,147	4.02	2,800	1,099	4.05	2,800	1,147	4.02
			2,900	8,152	1.83	5,800	1,326	3.90	2,900	883	4.21	2,900	861	4.23	2,900	883	4.21
			3,000	7,668	1.90	5,900	1,217	3.97	3,000	641	4.40	3,000	641	4.40	3,000	641	4.40
			3,100	7,220	1.97	6,000	1,113	4.04	-								
			3,200	6,803	2.04	6,100	1,012	4.11									
			3,300	6,415	2.11	6,200	914	4.19									
			3,400	6,052	2.19	6,300	820	4.26									
			3,500	5,711	2.26	6,400	729	4.33									
				,		6,500	641	4.40									
			-	•													

## Body Builders Layout Book SUPER DUTY F-SERIES SNOWPLOW CIRCUIT INFORMATION

CNUM: C11-S1-P	J		
Connector #: 6U5T	-14A464-JA		
Cavity	Circuit	Circuit Description	Option
1	GD131	Right Ground	N/A
2	-	-	-
3	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
5	CLF05	RF Low Beam	N/A
6	CLF04	LF Low Beam	N/A
7	CLF03	RF High Beam	N/A
8	CLF02	LF High Beam	N/A
9	GD129	Left Ground	N/A
10	-	-	-
11	-	-	-
12	-	-	-
13	CDP03	Snow Plow Run-Start	N/A
14	CLS77	Park Lamps	N/A
15	CLS25	RF Turn	N/A
16	CLS21	LF Turn	N/A

**CIRCUITS ON THIS CONNECTOR ARE COMING FROM THE BCM** 

MATING CONNECTOR GOING TO L	<b>GHTING /UPfiTTER FUNCTIONS</b>
CNUM: C11-S2-PJ	

Connector #: 4L3T-14A624-XB

Cavity	Circuit	<b>Circuit Description</b>	Option
1	-	-	-
2	-	-	-
3	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
5	CLF05	RF Low Beam	N/A
6	CLF04	LF Low Beam	N/A
7	CLF03	RF High Beam	N/A
8	CLF02	LF High Beam	N/A
9	-	-	-
10	-	-	-
11	-	-	-
12	-	-	-
13	-	-	-
14	-	-	-
15	-	-	-
16	-	-	-

 23MY Super Duty does not have dual headlamp bulbs. The pins used are now the same across all headlamp types.

• In order to protect wiring (both power and ground), use less than 8.8A (the derated value of the 10A snowplow run-start fuse) on PIN 13.

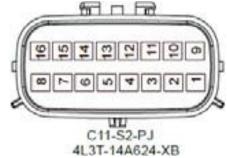
## LIGHTS CONTROLLED BY HEADLAMP SWITCH

The headlamp switch used on the Super Duty F-Series vehicles is a switch that communicates with the Body Control Module (BCM) via a Local Interconnect Network (LIN) connection to activate all exterior lighting. For halogen lamp vehicles, the left-hand and right-hand high- and low-beam headlamps are controlled individually by field-effect transistors (FETs) in the BCM.

For LED lamp vehicles, the left-hand and right-hand high- and low-beam headlamps are controlled individually by FETs in the BCM that interface with a module integrated in the headlamp assembly. Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) and park lamps are driven from the same circuit, so there is another LIN communication connection between the BCM and headlamps to control those individually.

Lamp outage is controlled by a dedicated circuit between the lamp assemblies and the BCM. A connection to any circuit in the system controlled by the headlamp switch must be done using an auxiliary relay. Any connection must be performed on the lighting output of the BCM.





Additional loads connected to the headlamp switch will damage the headlamp switch.



2023
MODEL YEAR

## PICKUP & CHASSIS CAB TAIL-LAMP & CHMSL CIRCUITS

## TAILLAMP LIGHT CONTROL CHANGES ON SUPERDUTY

Rear lighting is now different between Pickup's and Chassis Cab. Pickups with LED lamps, units will have separate Stop and Turn lamp circuits.

NOTE: Chassis Cab units will still come with combined Stop and Turn lamps.

## SEPARATING TAIL-LAMP STOP/TURN SIGNALS - CHASSIS CAB

Some upfits require separate stop and turn signals. In these situations, the BCM must be reconfigured to change the stop/turn signal output to turn-only. The stop signal can

then be provided from the Aftermarket CHMSL Access located at the end of frame (shown on page below). To reconfigure the BCM from STOP/TURN to TURN-ONLY, use the FDRS (Ford Diagnosis and Repair System) tool to access the settings:

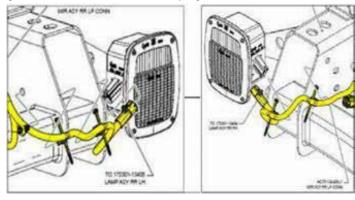
\*Procedure in Development

## CONVERT TAIL-LAMPS FROM INCANDESCENT TO LED - ALL SUPER DUTY

The rear lamps may be configured for use with either Halogen/Incandescent or LED turn signals by means of reconfiguring the BCM. Use a FDRS (Ford Diagnosis and Repair System) tool to access the settings:

\*Procedure in Development

The "Incandescent" setting utilizes PWM (Pulse-Width Modulation) in the tail-lamp circuit, while the "LED" setting utilizes direct-current. The turn-only signal can be accessed at the tail-lamp.



Each turn signal circuit is powered through the BCM and is Field-Effect Transistor (FET) protected. Do not exceed a lamp load of 2.9 Amps or BCM damage could result.

CLS27 (GN/WH) in Cavity 4, RH Lamp CLS23 (GY/BU) in Cavity 4, LH Lamp



CHMSL ACCESS FOR BRAKE LIGHT FUNCTION OR ADDED UPFITTER CHMSL - ALL SUPER-DUTY

A CHMSL feed is provided at the end of the frame on all Super-Duty trucks on the left-hand side. This is in addition to the feed provided as part of the Customer Access Circuits located in the vehicle cab behind the passenger-side kick panel. This is a FET controlled output limited to 5A (no longer a fuse)

	CIRCUIT NO.	CIRCUIT INTENT	DESCRIPTION
VIOLET/WHITE	CCB08	Service Brake Signal Output	Underhood PDB C1PDB01 PIN 10 Intended for upfitter added CHMSL. Blunt cut tapes to harness at rear of frame on Left hand side



## COMBINING TAIL-LAMP STOP & TURN SIGNALS - PICKUP BOX

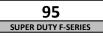
Pickup units will have SEPARATE Stop and Turn lamps. For upfits built off a Pickup that require a combined stop/turn signals it is recommended to use the Ford Pick-up Box Removal Wiring Harness (PC3Z-13A409-Z). The Turn Signal circuit (from the Separate Tail Lamp config - Circuit CLS23 LH Lamp and CLS27 RH Lamp) will be used as the combined STOP/TURN and require the BCM to be reconfigured. To reconfigure the BCM from separate stop and turn to combined Stop/Turn, use a FDRS (Ford Diagnosis and Repair System) tool to access the settings:

Choose Toolbox Tab> Select BCM :Procedure still in Development)

CLS27 (GN/WH) in Cavity 4, RH Lamp CLS23 (GY/BU) in Cavity 4, LH Lamp



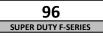
F3LB-14A624-GB



Body Builders Layout Book SUPER DUTY F-SERIES PICKUP & CHASSIS CAB TAIL-LAMP & CHMSL CIRCUITS

2023	
MODEL YEAR	

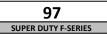
# PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK



Body Builders Layout Book SUPER DUTY F-SERIES PICKUP & CHASSIS CAB TAIL-LAMP & CHMSL CIRCUITS

2023	
MODEL YEAR	

# PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK



Body Builders Layout Book SUPER DUTY F-SERIES PICKUP & CHASSIS CAB TAIL-LAMP & CHMSL CIRCUITS

2023	
MODEL YEAR	

# PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK



2023 MODEL YEAR

LINCE

G403 10-24

#### TRUCKS WITH A FORD TRAILER BRAKE CONTROLLER

All 2023 F-Super Duty vehicles are equipped standard with a factory trailer brake and lighting controller (TRM) which also controls initiates the trailer charging system. For trailer charging to operate, the TRM must detect a connected trailer and a brake pedal input before charging will be present at the trailer connector. The TRM for trailer charging and lighting features can operate independently of the brake control feature. There is no relay in the battery junction box for this feature anymore, so the factory module should remain installed even in the event an aftermarket brake controller is used.

A service kit (HC3Z-19H332-A) is still available for upfitters wishing to install an aftermarket brake controller. The vehicle must be equipped with either Trailer Tow Package (option code 531)or Max Trailer Tow Package (option code 535) for the kit to be functional.

#### UPFITTERS INSTALLING ADDITONAL BODY LIGHTING

The trailer lighting outputs are controlled via a combination of outputs from the TRM, or smart relays in the battery junction box. The trailer circuits have the following load ratings:

• Reverse Lamps: 10A, fuse rating

https://fordbbas.com

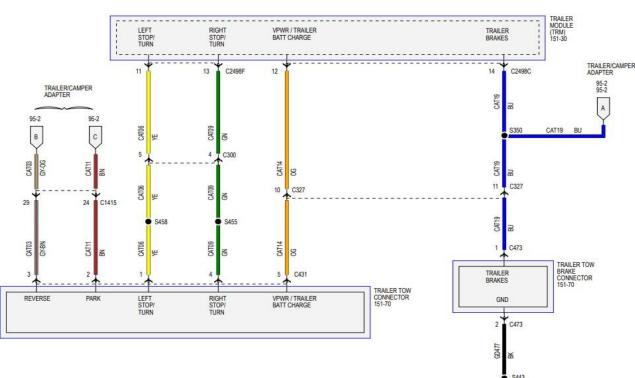
 Stop / turn signals: 8A max for each side, electronically controlled Trailer Battery Charge: 20A max, electronically controlled

#### HARNESS CONNECTORS (CHASSIS CAB)

All Super-Duty harness now come with standard connectors (in lieu of blunt-cut wires) on the body trailer-tow harness at the aft end of the frame.



## **CHASSIS CAB**





## **UPFITTER INTEGRATION SYSTEM (UIS)**

2023	
MODEL YEAR	
MODELTEAN	

## FORD PRO - UPFITTER INTEGRATION SYSTEM (UIS) OFFERING

2023MY SUPER DUTY PICKUP & CHASSIS CAB - if equipped.

Chassis Cab is Standard, but UIS Delete is available - Order Code 18Y

## ELECTRICAL OVERVIEW:

IMPORTANT - 2023MY Super Duty has a new electrical architecture and includes CAN encryption. The new electrical architecture will no longer use the Gateway Module/OBDII connector, instead it will have a central gateway module connecting all the networks and provide channels via the standalone OBDII connector for diagnostic commands.

NOTE: The new Super Duty electrical architecture will no longer provide a wired circuit for electronic park brake signal/status output. The electronic park brake signal/status output will be available in J1939 format for vehicles equipped with the UIS. (This signal would be equivalent to sending a diagnostic command to the ABS module for Park Brake status or gaining access to the vehicle CAN network and decode the message/signal.)

## UPFITTER INTEGRATION SYSTEM OVERVIEW:

The 23MY Super Duty provides an improved upfitter experience through the Ford Pro Upfitter Integration System (UIS) that simplifies the upfitting process by providing vehicle CAN output access in the preferred J1939 format while enabling one-way communication between the second unit body (SUB) and the vehicle. The UIS will not be programmable and will not provide hard circuit outputs at this time.

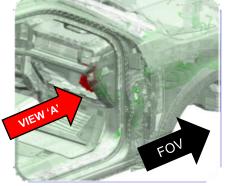
- NOTE: UIS can be installed to a vehicle if it was not ordered or equipped from factory (module installation referenced later in this document and/or referenced in the BBLB). Additionally, replacement of UIS is available through authorized Ford Dealers - UIS availability is impacted as a result of chip shortages.
- UIS Service Part Number: PC3Z-14G372-B\* (Reference Engineering Part Number: PC3T-14G589-A\*)

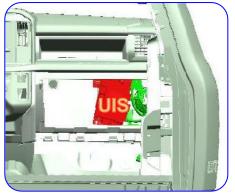
## **UIS POWER ON/OFF STRATEGY**

UIS is powered at all times during 'Key-On' and 'Accessory' modes – UIS module will be 'awakened' and/or 'asleep,' in a maximum of 5 seconds. In 'Key-Off' mode, the UIS will not transmit any constant signal(s).

- Awake Function The 'awaking' conditions are of two types:

   a soft interruption (network management call from CAN) and
   a circuit stimulation (any change of state in analog or digital inputs).
- Asleep Function The trigger to go to sleep is based on the network management call from CAN network, this is dependent on conditions required for the module to sleep and/or 'Key-Off' mode.





PASSENGER SIDE OF VEHICLE SHOWN

VIEW	IN	'A'
------	----	-----

	UIS J1939 OUTPUT SIGNALS:	
ABS Active	Day	Vehicle Inhibit Motion
Ambient Air Temperature	Hours	Auxiliary Digital Input 1 Status
Air Conditioner Compressor	Minutes	Auxiliary Digital Input 2 Status
Accelerator Pedal Position	Seconds	Auxiliary Digital Input 3 Status
HVAC Recirculation Switch	Year	Auxiliary Digital Input 4 Status
Battery Current	Headlamp Low Switch Status	Auxiliary Digital Input 5 Status
Battery Voltage	Headlamp High Switch Status	Auxiliary Digital Input 6 Status
Battery Temperature	Headlamp Light Switch Status	Auxiliary Digital Input 7 Status
Brake Switch	Front Blower Speed	Auxiliary Digital Input 8 Status
Battery State Of Charge	Ignition Status	Auxiliary Digital Input 9 Status
Cruise Control Mode	Man Rgen Soot	Auxiliary Digital Input 10 Status
Day Running Light	Max Defroster Switch Status	Auxiliary Digital Input 11 Status
Door 1 Status	Odometer Master Value	Auxiliary Digital Input 12 Status
Hood Status	Oil Pressure Warning	Auxiliary Digital Input 13 Status
Door 2 Status	Perimeter Alarm Status	Auxiliary Digital Input 14 Status
Door 3 Status	Park Brake Switch Status	Auxiliary Digital Input 15 Status
Door 4 Status	Park Brake Status	Auxiliary Digital Input 16 Status
Door 5 Status	Park Light Headlamp Status	Auxiliary Digital Output 1 Status
MIL Lamp	Regenerative Braking Status	Auxiliary Digital Output 2 Status
Emergency Light Siren	Second Row Passenger Buckle Status	Auxiliary Digital Output 3 Status
Engine Status	Second Row Driver Buckle Status	Auxiliary Digital Output 4 Status
Engine Speed	Second Row Driver Middle Buckle Status	Auxiliary Digital Output 5 Status
Engine Coolant Temperature	Second Row Middle Buckle Status	Auxiliary Digital Output 6 Status
Engine Oil Temperature	Second Tow Passenger Middle Buckle Status	Auxiliary Digital Output 7 Status
Powertrain Status	Steering Wheel Angle	Auxiliary Digital Output 8 Status
First Row Driver Buckle Status	Stop Lamp Brake Request	Automatic Engine Idle Shutdown Override
First Row Passenger Buckle Status	Third Row Driver Buckle Status	Wheel Based Vehicle Speed
Front Fog Light Status	Third Row Middle Buckle Status	Vehicle Identification Number
Rear Fog Light Status	Third Row Passenger Buckle Status	Acceleration Rate
Fuel Level Percentage	Tire Pressure	Long Rate
Oil Transmission Temperature	Park System	Roll Rate
Neutral Gear	Left Turn Light Status	Vertical Rate
Current Gear	Right Turn Light Status	Yaw Rate
Select Gear	Hazard Light Switch Status	Front Wiper Switch Status

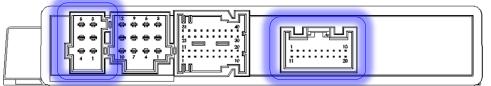
Pickup UIS Optional - Order Code 18A



2023	
MODEL YEAR	

#### J1939 UIS OUTPUT CUSTOMER CAN-SIGNAL ACCESS

- 1. Access to the UIS and connectors is achieved by glove compartment removal. For glove compartment, please reference the Motorcraft Service Procedure.
- 2. With the glove compartment removed, reference the UIS module and 2 connectors: Black 20-Way & Blue 6-Way (image highlighting below)



UIS 6-Way Connector View

UIS 20-Way Connector View

- Disconnect both the Black 20-Way and Blue 6-Way from the module to ensure no power is being delivered to module. (Reference 23MY Super Duty Body Builder Layout Book for circuits/pin-outs details.)
- 4. The Black 20-Way circuits will be used to access the J1939 signals. Focusing on the Black 20-Way connector, carefully begin to unravel/unwrap the flocked tape around the harness such that enough workable length is available to expose the wire circuits. Stow away the unraveled/unwrapped flock tape so it can be reused for re-installation later.
- 5. Locate the J1939 wired circuits 3 & 4 (wire 3 CAN ' + ' GN/BU & wire 4 CAN ' ' GY/BU). These 2 circuits will be used in order to perform the cut and splice to obtain the signals.

NOTE: The circuits remaining in the harness will not be used and no longer need to be connected. Recommend taping the circuits back securely and stowed away from the splice.

NOTE: Follow the Ford approved procedure for soldering circuits to complete the splice. These are CAN network circuits that are a twisted pair, and for the added length ensure it meets the twists per foot requirement (4 twists per 50mm)

- 6. Complete the splice, following the Ford Repair Guidelines, rewrap the flock tape removed (Step 4) or use an acceptable substitute ensuring that circuits are wrapped within 50mm from the back of the connector
- 7. Reconnect the Black 20-way, and Blue 6-way to the UIS module
- 8. Reinstall the UIS, and glove compartment following the reinstallation procedure outlined by Motorcraft Service, www.motorcraftservice.com .





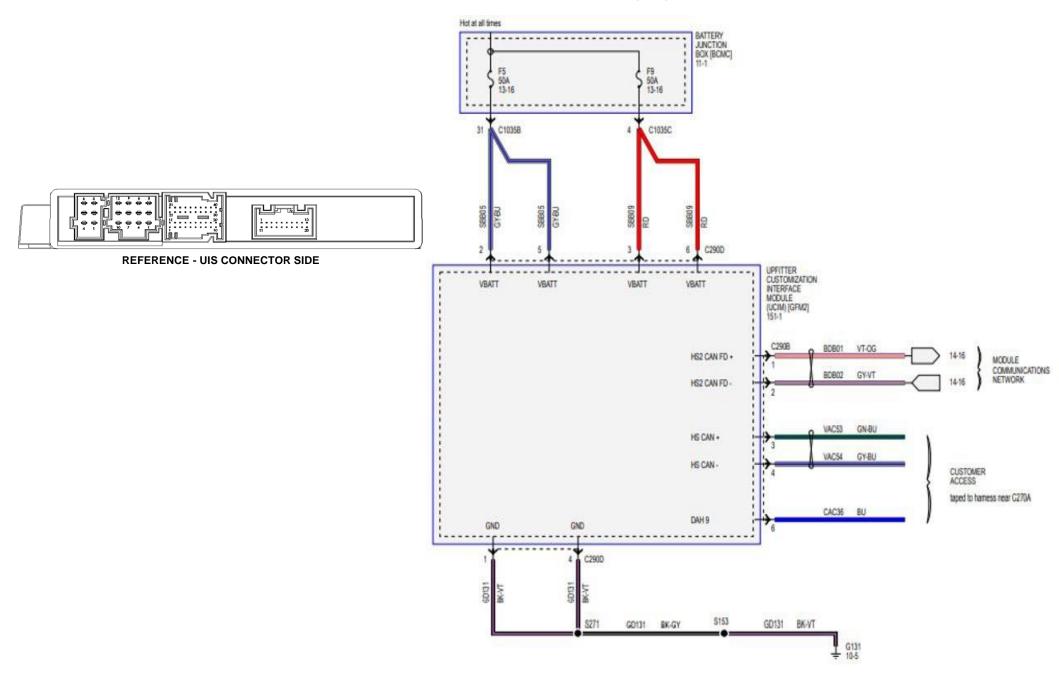




2023

MODEL YEAR

**UPFITTER INTEGRATION SYSTEM (UIS)** 



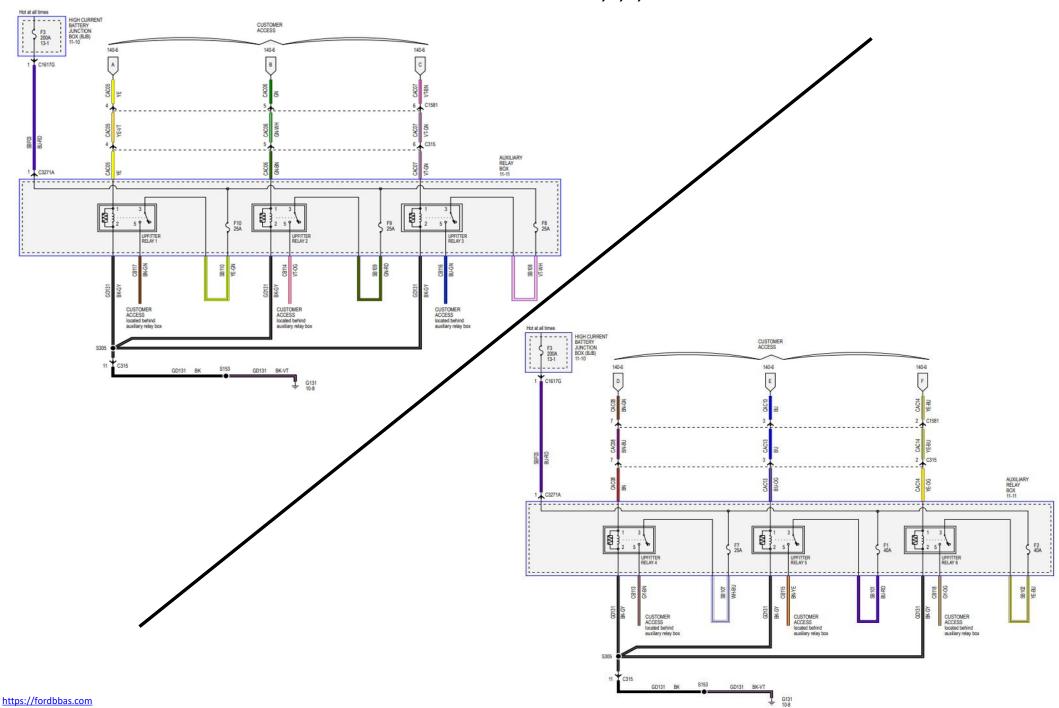




2023

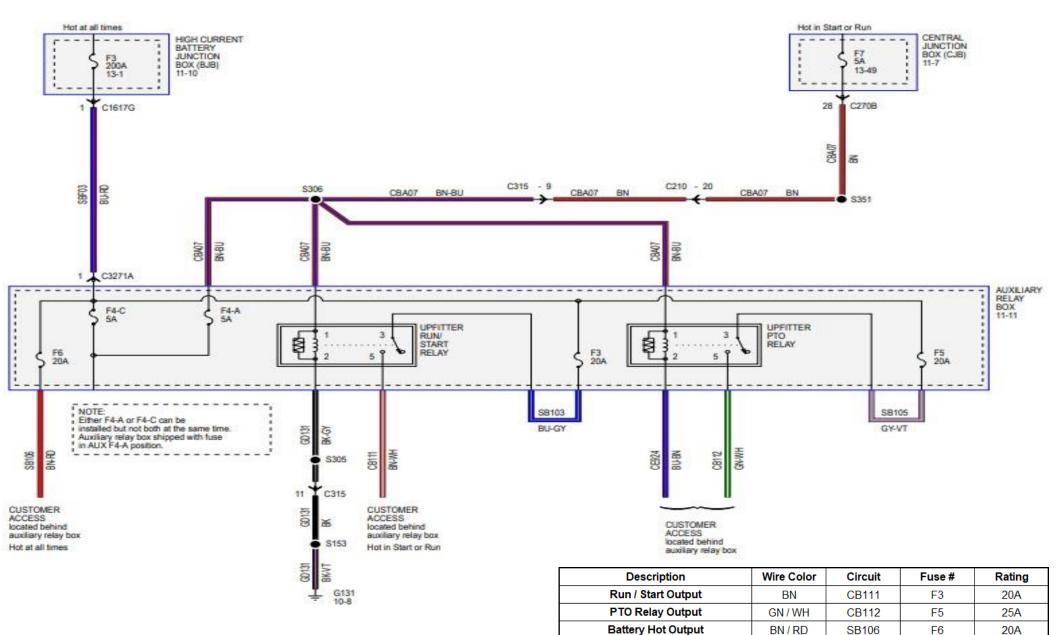
MODEL YEAR

UPFITTER RELAY BOX - RELAY 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5





**UPFITTER RELAY BOX** 



Either F4A or F4C can be installed but not both at the same time. Upfitter Relay Box is shipped with fuse in F4A position.

BU/GY

CE924

PTO Relay Control

2023

MODEL YEAR

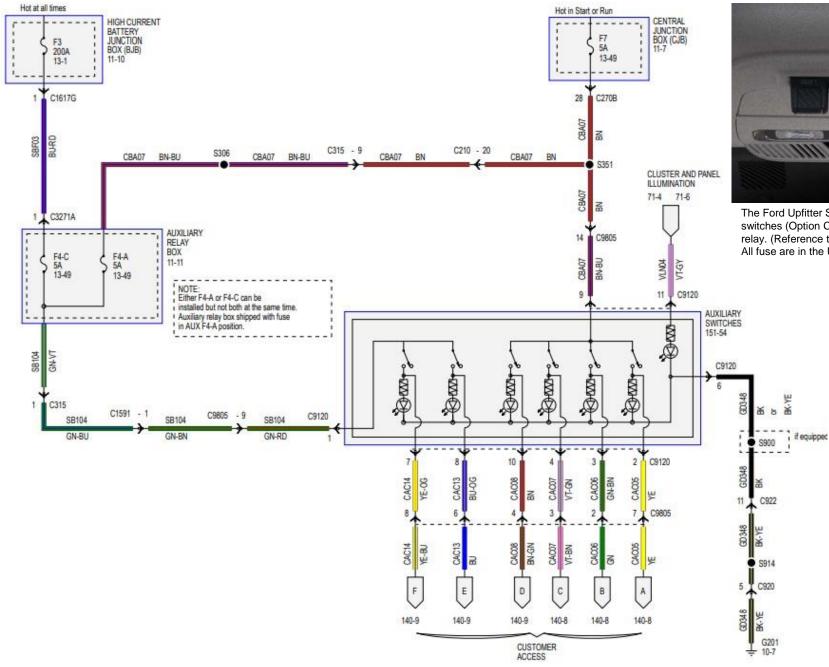
5A

F4A or F4C

105 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES



**UPFITTER SWITCHES** 





2023

MODEL YEAR

The Ford Upfitter Switches are optional overhead console mount switches (Option Code 66S) that control underhood mounted relay. (Reference the Upfitter Relay Box section of this BBLB). All fuse are in the Upfitter Relay Box.

2023	
MODEL YEAR	



**Body Builders Layout Book** SUPER DUTY F-SERIES CHANGE CONTROL

REVISIONS			
ORIGINATOR	CHECKER	ENGR APP	MATL APP
INITIAL RELEASE CHPC34-000000-BBLB-AA-01-FNA-ECN/1 RELEASED 20230127			
Н	GPRABHU6	SLAZARZ	
		ORIGINATOR CHECKER	ORIGINATOR CHECKER ENGR APP